

FCC SAR Test Report

Report No. : SA160418W001
Applicant : ZTE Corporation
Address : ZTE Plaza, #55 Keji Road South, Hi-Tech, Industrial Park, Nanshan District
Product : Mobile Broadband Internet Device
FCC ID : SRQ-K88
Brand : ZTE
Model No. : K88
Standards : FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093) / IEEE C95.1:1992 / IEEE 1528:2013
KDB 865664 D01 v01r04 / KDB 865664 D02 v01r02 / KDB 248227 D01 v02r02
KDB 447498 D01 v06 / KDB 616217 D04 v01r02 / KDB 941225 D01 v03r01
KDB 941225 D05 v02r05 / KDB 941225 D05A v01r02
Sample Received Date : May 06, 2016
Date of Testing : May 08, 2016 ~ May 15, 2016

CERTIFICATION: The above equipment have been tested by **Bureau Veritas Consumer Products Services (H.K.) Ltd., China Branch - Dongguan Lab**, and found compliance with the requirement of the above standards. The test record, data evaluation & Equipment Under Test (EUT) configurations represented herein are true and accurate accounts of the measurements of the sample's SAR characteristics under the conditions specified in this report. It should not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of our laboratory. The client should not use it to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by A2LA or any government agencies.

Prepared By : 
Amyee Qian / Engineer

Approved By : 
William Chung / Manager



This report is for your exclusive use. Any copying or replication of this report to or for any other person or entity, or use of our name or trademark, is permitted only with our prior written permission. This report sets forth our findings solely with respect to the test samples identified herein. The results set forth in this report are not indicative or representative of the quality or characteristics of the lot from which a test sample was taken or any similar or identical product unless specifically and expressly noted. Our report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results thereof based upon the information that you provided to us. You have 60 days from date of issuance of this report to notify us of any material error or omission caused by our negligence, provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents. Unless specific mention, the uncertainty of measurement has been explicitly taken into account to declare the compliance or non-compliance to the specification.



Table of Contents

Release Control Record	3
1. Summary of Maximum SAR Value	4
2. Description of Equipment Under Test	5
3. SAR Measurement System	6
3.1 Definition of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)	6
3.2 SPEAG DASY System	6
3.2.1 Robot.....	7
3.2.2 Probes.....	8
3.2.3 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE)	8
3.2.4 Phantoms	9
3.2.5 Device Holder.....	10
3.2.6 System Validation Dipoles.....	10
3.2.7 Tissue Simulating Liquids.....	11
3.3 SAR System Verification	14
3.4 SAR Measurement Procedure	15
3.4.1 Area & Zoom Scan Procedure	15
3.4.2 Volume Scan Procedure.....	15
3.4.3 Power Drift Monitoring.....	16
3.4.4 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation	16
3.4.5 SAR Averaged Methods	16
4. SAR Measurement Evaluation	17
4.1 EUT Configuration and Setting.....	17
4.2 EUT Testing Position	22
4.2.1 Body Exposure Conditions	22
4.2.2 SAR Test Exclusion Evaluations	23
4.2.3 Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities.....	24
4.3 Tissue Verification	25
4.4 System Validation.....	25
4.5 System Verification.....	26
4.6 Maximum Output Power.....	27
4.6.1 Maximum Conducted Power	27
4.6.2 Measured Conducted Power Result.....	29
4.7 SAR Testing Results	44
4.7.1 SAR Test Reduction Considerations	44
4.7.2 SAR Results for Body Exposure Condition	46
4.7.3 SAR Measurement Variability.....	49
4.7.4 Simultaneous Multi-band Transmission Evaluation	50
5. Calibration of Test Equipment.....	68
6. Measurement Uncertainty.....	69
7. Information on the Testing Laboratories.....	71

Appendix A. SAR Plots of System Verification

Appendix B. SAR Plots of SAR Measurement

Appendix C. Calibration Certificate for Probe and Dipole

Appendix D. Photographs of EUT and Setup



Release Control Record

Report No.	Reason for Change	Date Issued
SA160418W001	Initial release	May 18, 2016

1. Summary of Maximum SAR Value

Equipment Class	Mode	Highest Reported Body SAR _{1g} (W/kg)
PCB	WCDMA II	0.98
	WCDMA IV	0.76
	WCDMA V	0.94
	LTE 2	1.20
	LTE 4	1.36
	LTE 5	1.11
	LTE 7	1.29
	LTE 12	0.55
	LTE 30	1.14
DTS	2.4G WLAN	1.02
NII	5.2G WLAN	1.15
	5.8G WLAN	1.17
DSS	Bluetooth	N/A
Highest Simultaneous Transmission SAR		Body (W/kg)
PCB + DTS		1.57
PCB + NII		1.22
PCB + DSS		1.56

Note:

1. The SAR limit (Head & Body: SAR_{1g} 1.6 W/kg, Extremity: SAR_{10g} 4.0 W/kg) for general population / uncontrolled exposure is specified in FCC 47 CFR part 2 (2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992.

2. Description of Equipment Under Test

EUT Type	Mobile Broadband Internet Device
FCC ID	SRQ-K88
Brand Name	ZTE
Model Name	K88
Tx Frequency Bands (Unit: MHz)	WCDMA Band II : 1852.4 ~ 1907.6 WCDMA Band IV : 1712.4 ~ 1752.6 WCDMA Band V : 826.4 ~ 846.6 LTE Band 2 : 1850.7 ~ 1909.3 (1.4M), 1851.5 ~ 1908.5 (3M), 1852.5 ~ 1907.5 (5M), 1855 ~ 1905 (10M), 1857.5 ~ 1902.5 (15M), 1860 ~ 1900 (20M) LTE Band 4 : 1710.7 ~ 1754.3 (1.4M), 1711.5 ~ 1753.5 (3M), 1712.5 ~ 1752.5 (5M), 1715 ~ 1750 (10M), 1717.5 ~ 1747.5 (15M), 1720 ~ 1745 (20M) LTE Band 5 : 824.7 ~ 848.3 (1.4M), 825.5 ~ 847.5 (3M), 826.5 ~ 846.5 (5M), 829 ~ 844 (10M) LTE Band 7 : 2502.5 ~ 2567.5 (5M), 2505 ~ 2565 (10M), 2507.5 ~ 2562.5 (15M), 2510 ~ 2560 (20M) LTE Band 12 : 699.7 ~ 715.3 (1.4M), 700.5 ~ 714.5 (3M), 701.5 ~ 713.5 (5M), 704 ~ 711 (10M) LTE Band 30 : 2307.5 ~ 2312.5 (5M), 2310 (10M) WLAN : 2412 ~ 2462, 5180 ~ 5240, 5745 ~ 5825 Bluetooth : 2402 ~ 2480
Uplink Modulations	GSM & GPRS : GMSK EDGE : 8PSK WCDMA : QPSK LTE : QPSK, 16QAM 802.11b : DSSS 802.11a/g/n/ac : OFDM Bluetooth : GFSK, 8-DPSK, LE
Maximum Tune-up Conducted Power (Unit: dBm)	WCDMA Band II : 23.5 WCDMA Band IV : 24.5 WCDMA Band V : 24.5 LTE Band 2 : 24.0 LTE Band 4 : 24.0 LTE Band 5 : 24.5 LTE Band 7 : 23.5 LTE Band 12 : 24.0 LTE Band 30 : 24.5 WLAN 2.4G : 12.0 WLAN 5.2G : 12.5 WLAN 5.8G : 12.5
Antenna Type	Fixed Internal Antenna
EUT Stage	Identical Prototype

Note:

- The above EUT information is declared by manufacturer and for more detailed features description please refers to the manufacturer's specifications or User's Manual.

List of Accessory:

Battery	Brand Name	ZTE
	Model Name	Li3846T43P6hF07632
	Power Rating	3.8Vdc, 4620mAh
	Type	Li-ion

FCC SAR Test Report

3. SAR Measurement System

3.1 Definition of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SAR distribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numerical modeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and general population/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dv) of a given density (ρ). The equation description is as below:

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dW}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dW}{\rho dv} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)

SAR measurement can be related to the electrical field in the tissue by

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma |E|^2}{\rho}$$

Where: σ is the conductivity of the tissue, ρ is the mass density of the tissue and E is the RMS electrical field strength.

3.2 SPEAG DASY System

DASY system consists of high precision robot, probe alignment sensor, phantom, robot controller, controlled measurement server and near-field probe. The robot includes six axes that can move to the precision position of the DASY5 software defined. The DASY software can define the area that is detected by the probe. The robot is connected to controlled box. Controlled measurement server is connected to the controlled robot box. The DAE includes amplifier, signal multiplexing, AD converter, offset measurement and surface detection. It is connected to the Electro-optical coupler (ECO). The ECO performs the conversion from the optical into digital electric signal of the DAE and transfers data to the PC.

FCC SAR Test Report

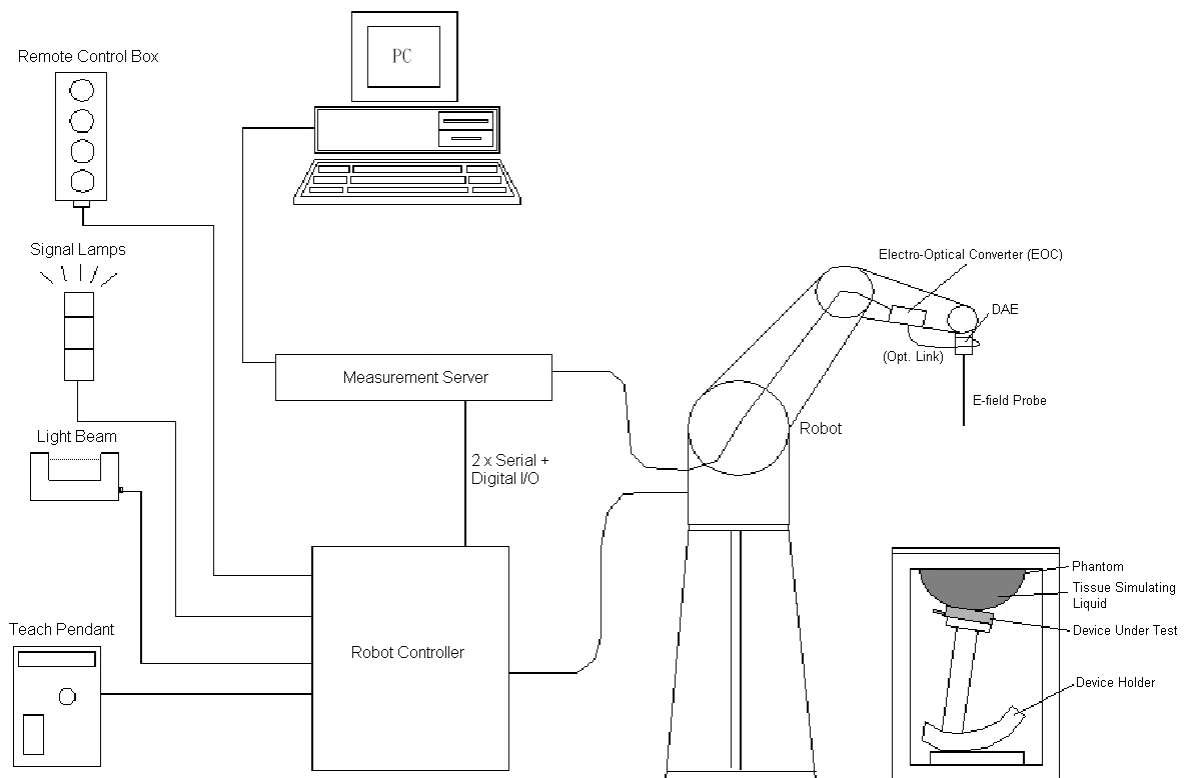


Fig-3.1 DASY System Setup

3.2.1 Robot

The DASY system uses the high precision robots from Stäubli SA (France). For the 6-axis controller system, the robot controller version (DASY5: CS8c) from Stäubli is used. The Stäubli robot series have many features that are important for our application:

- High precision (repeatability ± 0.035 mm)
- High reliability (industrial design)
- Jerk-free straight movements
- Low ELF interference (the closed metallic construction shields against motor control fields)

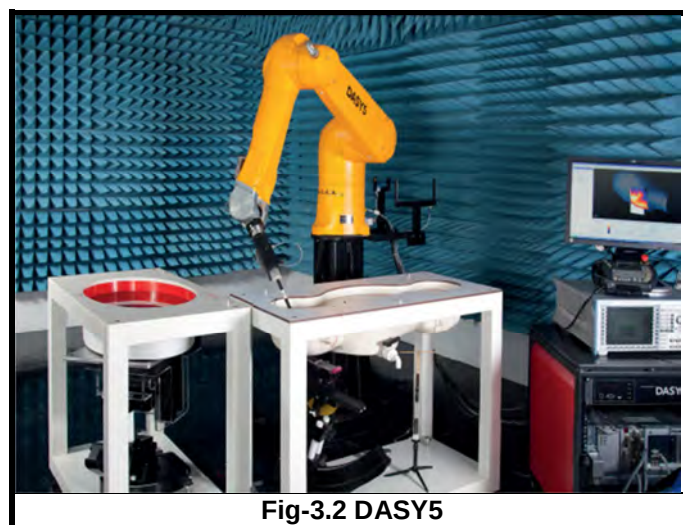


Fig-3.2 DASY5

FCC SAR Test Report

3.2.2 Probes

The SAR measurement is conducted with the dosimetric probe. The probe is specially designed and calibrated for use in liquid with high permittivity. The dosimetric probe has special calibration in liquid at different frequency.

Model	EX3DV4	
Construction	Symmetrical design with triangular core. Built-in shielding against static charges. PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE).	
Frequency	10 MHz to 6 GHz Linearity: ± 0.2 dB	
Directivity	± 0.3 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) ± 0.5 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis)	
Dynamic Range	10 μ W/g to 100 mW/g Linearity: ± 0.2 dB (noise: typically < 1 μ W/g)	
Dimensions	Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 2.5 mm (Body: 12 mm) Typical distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 1 mm	

Model	ES3DV3	
Construction	Symmetrical design with triangular core. Interleaved sensors. Built-in shielding against static charges. PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE).	
Frequency	10 MHz to 4 GHz Linearity: ± 0.2 dB	
Directivity	± 0.2 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) ± 0.3 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis)	
Dynamic Range	5 μ W/g to 100 mW/g Linearity: ± 0.2 dB	
Dimensions	Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (Body: 12 mm) Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm	

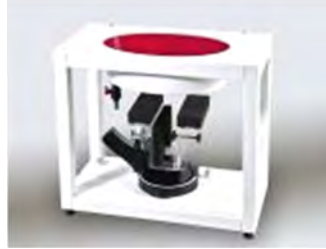
3.2.3 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE)

Model	DAE3, DAE4	
Construction	Signal amplifier, multiplexer, A/D converter and control logic. Serial optical link for communication with DASY embedded system (fully remote controlled). Two step probe touch detector for mechanical surface detection and emergency robot stop.	
Measurement Range	-100 to +300 mV (16 bit resolution and two range settings: 4mV, 400mV)	
Input Offset Voltage	$< 5\mu$ V (with auto zero)	
Input Bias Current	< 50 fA	
Dimensions	60 x 60 x 68 mm	

FCC SAR Test Report

3.2.4 Phantoms

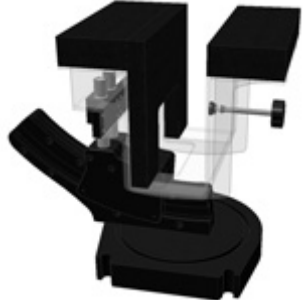
Model	Twin SAM	
Construction	The shell corresponds to the specifications of the Specific Anthropomorphic Mannequin (SAM) phantom defined in IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209-1. It enables the dosimetric evaluation of left and right hand phone usage as well as body mounted usage at the flat phantom region. A cover prevents evaporation of the liquid. Reference markings on the phantom allow the complete setup of all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids by teaching three points with the robot.	
Material	Vinylester, glass fiber reinforced (VE-GF)	
Shell Thickness	2 ± 0.2 mm (6 ± 0.2 mm at ear point)	
Dimensions	Length: 1000 mm Width: 500 mm Height: adjustable feet	
Filling Volume	approx. 25 liters	

Model	ELI	
Construction	Phantom for compliance testing of handheld and body-mounted wireless devices in the frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz. ELI is fully compatible with the IEC 62209-2 standard and all known tissue simulating liquids. ELI has been optimized regarding its performance and can be integrated into our standard phantom tables. A cover prevents evaporation of the liquid. Reference markings on the phantom allow installation of the complete setup, including all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids, by teaching three points. The phantom is compatible with all SPEAG dosimetric probes and dipoles.	
Material	Vinylester, glass fiber reinforced (VE-GF)	
Shell Thickness	2.0 ± 0.2 mm (bottom plate)	
Dimensions	Major axis: 600 mm Minor axis: 400 mm	
Filling Volume	approx. 30 liters	

FCC SAR Test Report

3.2.5 Device Holder

Model	Mounting Device	
Construction	In combination with the Twin SAM Phantom or ELI4, the Mounting Device enables the rotation of the mounted transmitter device in spherical coordinates. Rotation point is the ear opening point. Transmitter devices can be easily and accurately positioned according to IEC, IEEE, FCC or other specifications. The device holder can be locked for positioning at different phantom sections (left head, right head, flat).	
Material	POM	

Model	Laptop Extensions Kit	
Construction	Simple but effective and easy-to-use extension for Mounting Device that facilitates the testing of larger devices according to IEC 62209-2 (e.g., laptops, cameras, etc.). It is lightweight and fits easily on the upper part of the Mounting Device in place of the phone positioner.	
Material	POM, Acrylic glass, Foam	

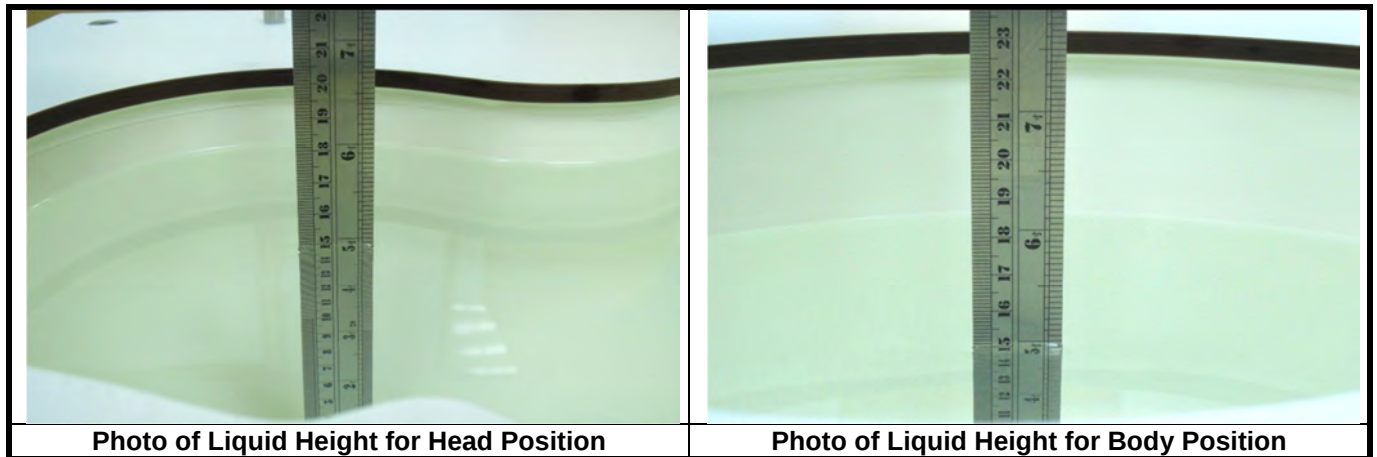
3.2.6 System Validation Dipoles

Model	D-Serial	
Construction	Symmetrical dipole with 1/4 balun. Enables measurement of feed point impedance with NWA. Matched for use near flat phantoms filled with tissue simulating solutions.	
Frequency	750 MHz to 5800 MHz	
Return Loss	> 20 dB	
Power Capability	> 100 W (f < 1GHz), > 40 W (f > 1GHz)	

FCC SAR Test Report

3.2.7 Tissue Simulating Liquids

For SAR measurement of the field distribution inside the phantom, the phantom must be filled with homogeneous tissue simulating liquid to a depth of at least 15 cm. For head SAR testing, the liquid height from the ear reference point (ERP) of the phantom to the liquid top surface is larger than 15 cm. For body SAR testing, the liquid height from the center of the flat phantom to the liquid top surface is larger than 15 cm. The nominal dielectric values of the tissue simulating liquids in the phantom and the tolerance of 5% are listed in Table-3.1.



The dielectric properties of the head tissue simulating liquids are defined in IEEE 1528, and KDB 865664 D01 Appendix A. For the body tissue simulating liquids, the dielectric properties are defined in KDB 865664 D01 Appendix A. The dielectric properties of the tissue simulating liquids were verified prior to the SAR evaluation using a dielectric assessment kit and a network analyzer.

FCC SAR Test Report

Table-3.1 Targets of Tissue Simulating Liquid

Frequency (MHz)	Target Permittivity	Range of $\pm 5\%$	Target Conductivity	Range of $\pm 5\%$
For Head				
750	41.9	39.8 ~ 44.0	0.89	0.85 ~ 0.93
835	41.5	39.4 ~ 43.6	0.90	0.86 ~ 0.95
900	41.5	39.4 ~ 43.6	0.97	0.92 ~ 1.02
1450	40.5	38.5 ~ 42.5	1.20	1.14 ~ 1.26
1640	40.3	38.3 ~ 42.3	1.29	1.23 ~ 1.35
1750	40.1	38.1 ~ 42.1	1.37	1.30 ~ 1.44
1800	40.0	38.0 ~ 42.0	1.40	1.33 ~ 1.47
1900	40.0	38.0 ~ 42.0	1.40	1.33 ~ 1.47
2000	40.0	38.0 ~ 42.0	1.40	1.33 ~ 1.47
2300	39.5	37.5 ~ 41.5	1.67	1.59 ~ 1.75
2450	39.2	37.2 ~ 41.2	1.80	1.71 ~ 1.89
2600	39.0	37.1 ~ 41.0	1.96	1.86 ~ 2.06
3500	37.9	36.0 ~ 39.8	2.91	2.76 ~ 3.06
5200	36.0	34.2 ~ 37.8	4.66	4.43 ~ 4.89
5300	35.9	34.1 ~ 37.7	4.76	4.52 ~ 5.00
5500	35.6	33.8 ~ 37.4	4.96	4.71 ~ 5.21
5600	35.5	33.7 ~ 37.3	5.07	4.82 ~ 5.32
5800	35.3	33.5 ~ 37.1	5.27	5.01 ~ 5.53
For Body				
750	55.5	52.7 ~ 58.3	0.96	0.91 ~ 1.01
835	55.2	52.4 ~ 58.0	0.97	0.92 ~ 1.02
900	55.0	52.3 ~ 57.8	1.05	1.00 ~ 1.10
1450	54.0	51.3 ~ 56.7	1.30	1.24 ~ 1.37
1640	53.8	51.1 ~ 56.5	1.40	1.33 ~ 1.47
1750	53.4	50.7 ~ 56.1	1.49	1.42 ~ 1.56
1800	53.3	50.6 ~ 56.0	1.52	1.44 ~ 1.60
1900	53.3	50.6 ~ 56.0	1.52	1.44 ~ 1.60
2000	53.3	50.6 ~ 56.0	1.52	1.44 ~ 1.60
2300	52.9	50.3 ~ 55.5	1.81	1.72 ~ 1.90
2450	52.7	50.1 ~ 55.3	1.95	1.85 ~ 2.05
2600	52.5	49.9 ~ 55.1	2.16	2.05 ~ 2.27
3500	51.3	48.7 ~ 53.9	3.31	3.14 ~ 3.48
5200	49.0	46.6 ~ 51.5	5.30	5.04 ~ 5.57
5300	48.9	46.5 ~ 51.3	5.42	5.15 ~ 5.69
5500	48.6	46.2 ~ 51.0	5.65	5.37 ~ 5.93
5600	48.5	46.1 ~ 50.9	5.77	5.48 ~ 6.06
5800	48.2	45.8 ~ 50.6	6.00	5.70 ~ 6.30

FCC SAR Test Report

The following table gives the recipes for tissue simulating liquids.

Table-3.2 Recipes of Tissue Simulating Liquid

Tissue Type	Bactericide	DGBE	HEC	NaCl	Sucrose	Triton X-100	Water	Diethylene Glycol Mono-hexylether
H750	0.2	-	0.2	1.5	56.0	-	42.1	-
H835	0.2	-	0.2	1.5	57.0	-	41.1	-
H900	0.2	-	0.2	1.4	58.0	-	40.2	-
H1450	-	43.3	-	0.6	-	-	56.1	-
H1640	-	45.8	-	0.5	-	-	53.7	-
H1750	-	47.0	-	0.4	-	-	52.6	-
H1800	-	44.5	-	0.3	-	-	55.2	-
H1900	-	44.5	-	0.2	-	-	55.3	-
H2000	-	44.5	-	0.1	-	-	55.4	-
H2300	-	44.9	-	0.1	-	-	55.0	-
H2450	-	45.0	-	0.1	-	-	54.9	-
H2600	-	45.1	-	0.1	-	-	54.8	-
H3500	-	8.0	-	0.2	-	20.0	71.8	-
H5G	-	-	-	-	-	17.2	65.5	17.3
B750	0.2	-	0.2	0.8	48.8	-	50.0	-
B835	0.2	-	0.2	0.9	48.5	-	50.2	-
B900	0.2	-	0.2	0.9	48.2	-	50.5	-
B1450	-	34.0	-	0.3	-	-	65.7	-
B1640	-	32.5	-	0.3	-	-	67.2	-
B1750	-	31.0	-	0.2	-	-	68.8	-
B1800	-	29.5	-	0.4	-	-	70.1	-
B1900	-	29.5	-	0.3	-	-	70.2	-
B2000	-	30.0	-	0.2	-	-	69.8	-
B2300	-	31.0	-	0.1	-	-	68.9	-
B2450	-	31.4	-	0.1	-	-	68.5	-
B2600	-	31.8	-	0.1	-	-	68.1	-
B3500	-	28.8	-	0.1	-	-	71.1	-
B5G	-	-	-	-	-	10.7	78.6	10.7

FCC SAR Test Report

3.3 SAR System Verification

The system check verifies that the system operates within its specifications. It is performed daily or before every SAR measurement. The system check uses normal SAR measurements in the flat section of the phantom with a matched dipole at a specified distance. The system verification setup is shown as below.

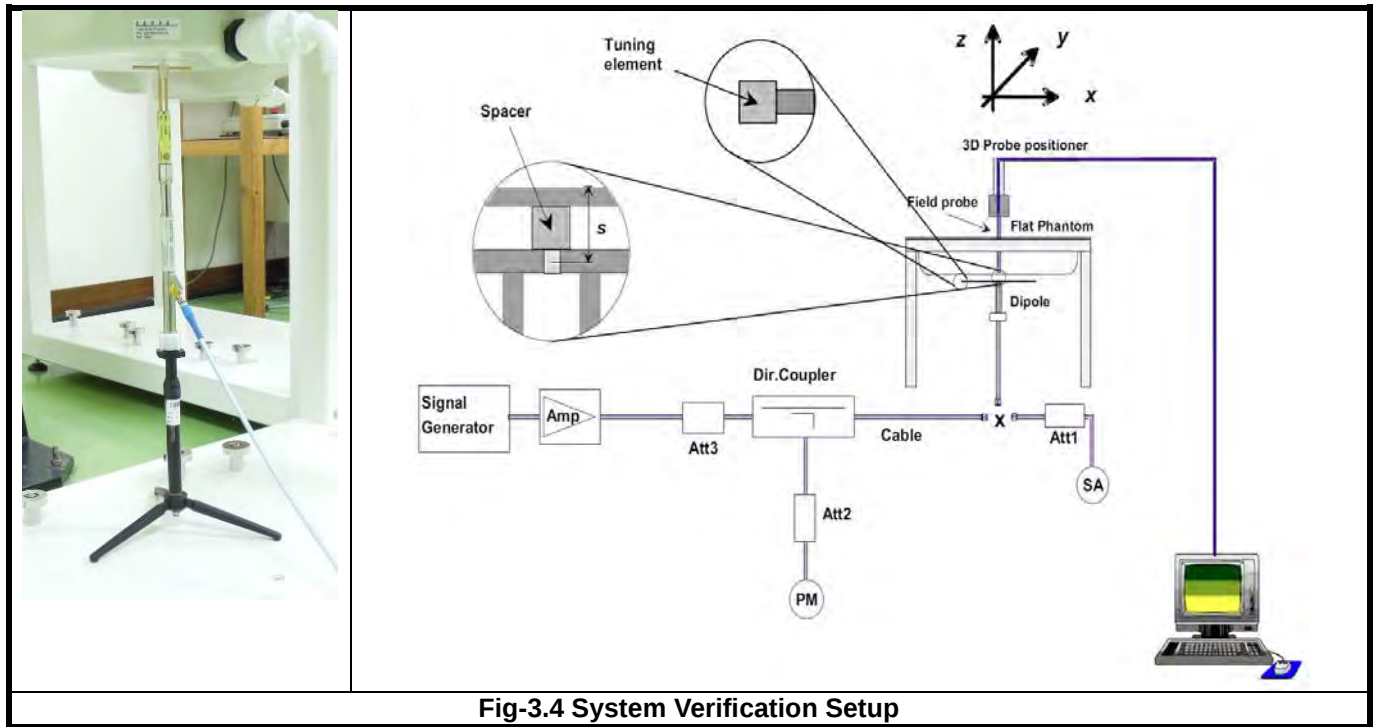


Fig-3.4 System Verification Setup

The validation dipole is placed beneath the flat phantom with the specific spacer in place. The distance spacer is touch the phantom surface with a light pressure at the reference marking and be oriented parallel to the long side of the phantom. The spectrum analyzer measures the forward power at the location of the system check dipole connector. The signal generator is adjusted for the desired forward power (250 mW is used for 700 MHz to 3 GHz, 100 mW is used for 3.5 GHz to 6 GHz) at the dipole connector and the power meter is read at that level. After connecting the cable to the dipole, the signal generator is readjusted for the same reading at power meter.

After system check testing, the SAR result will be normalized to 1W forward input power and compared with the reference SAR value derived from validation dipole certificate report. The deviation of system check should be within 10 %.

FCC SAR Test Report

3.4 SAR Measurement Procedure

According to the SAR test standard, the recommended procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps:

- Power reference measurement
- Area scan
- Zoom scan
- Power drift measurement

The SAR measurement procedures for each of test conditions are as follows:

- Make EUT to transmit maximum output power
- Measure conducted output power through RF cable
- Place the EUT in the specific position of phantom
- Perform SAR testing steps on the DASY system
- Record the SAR value

3.4.1 Area & Zoom Scan Procedure

First Area Scan is used to locate the approximate location(s) of the local peak SAR value(s). The measurement grid within an Area Scan is defined by the grid extent, grid step size and grid offset. Next, in order to determine the EM field distribution in a three-dimensional spatial extension, Zoom Scan is required. The Zoom Scan is performed around the highest E-field value to determine the averaged SAR-distribution over 10 g. According to KDB 865664 D01, the resolution for Area and Zoom scan is specified in the table below.

Items	<= 2 GHz	2-3 GHz	3-4 GHz	4-5 GHz	5-6 GHz
Area Scan ($\Delta x, \Delta y$)	<= 15 mm	<= 12 mm	<= 12 mm	<= 10 mm	<= 10 mm
Zoom Scan ($\Delta x, \Delta y$)	<= 8 mm	<= 5 mm	<= 5 mm	<= 4 mm	<= 4 mm
Zoom Scan (Δz)	<= 5 mm	<= 5 mm	<= 4 mm	<= 3 mm	<= 2 mm
Zoom Scan Volume	>= 30 mm	>= 30 mm	>= 28 mm	>= 25 mm	>= 22 mm

Note:

When zoom scan is required and report SAR is <= 1.4 W/kg, the zoom scan resolution of $\Delta x / \Delta y$ (2-3GHz: <= 8 mm, 3-4GHz: <= 7 mm, 4-6GHz: <= 5 mm) may be applied.

3.4.2 Volume Scan Procedure

The volume scan is used for assess overlapping SAR distributions for antennas transmitting in different frequency bands. It is equivalent to an oversized zoom scan used in standalone measurements. The measurement volume will be used to enclose all the simultaneous transmitting antennas. For antennas transmitting simultaneously in different frequency bands, the volume scan is measured separately in each frequency band. In order to sum correctly to compute the 1g aggregate SAR, the EUT remain in the same test position for all measurements and all volume scan use the same spatial resolution and grid spacing. When all volume scan were completed, the software, SEMCAD postprocessor can combine and subsequently superpose these measurement data to calculating the multiband SAR.

FCC SAR Test Report

3.4.3 Power Drift Monitoring

All SAR testing is under the EUT install full charged battery and transmit maximum output power. In DASY measurement software, the power reference measurement and power drift measurement procedures are used for monitoring the power drift of EUT during SAR test. Both these procedures measure the field at a specified reference position before and after the SAR testing. The software will calculate the field difference in dB. If the power drift more than 5%, the SAR will be retested.

3.4.4 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation

The procedure for spatial peak SAR evaluation has been implemented according to the test standard. It can be conducted for 1g and 10g, as well as for user-specific masses. The DASY software includes all numerical procedures necessary to evaluate the spatial peak SAR value.

The base for the evaluation is a "cube" measurement. The measured volume must include the 1g and 10g cubes with the highest averaged SAR values. For that purpose, the center of the measured volume is aligned to the interpolated peak SAR value of a previously performed area scan.

The entire evaluation of the spatial peak values is performed within the post-processing engine (SEMCAD). The system always gives the maximum values for the 1g and 10g cubes. The algorithm to find the cube with highest averaged SAR is divided into the following stages:

- (a) Extraction of the measured data (grid and values) from the Zoom Scan
- (b) Calculation of the SAR value at every measurement point based on all stored data (A/D values and measurement parameters)
- (c) Generation of a high-resolution mesh within the measured volume
- (d) Interpolation of all measured values from the measurement grid to the high-resolution grid
- (e) Extrapolation of the entire 3-D field distribution to the phantom surface over the distance from sensor to surface
- (f) Calculation of the averaged SAR within masses of 1g and 10g

3.4.5 SAR Averaged Methods

In DASY, the interpolation and extrapolation are both based on the modified Quadratic Shepard's method. The interpolation scheme combines a least-square fitted function method and a weighted average method which are the two basic types of computational interpolation and approximation.

Extrapolation routines are used to obtain SAR values between the lowest measurement points and the inner phantom surface. The extrapolation distance is determined by the surface detection distance and the probe sensor offset. The uncertainty increases with the extrapolation distance. To keep the uncertainty within 1% for the 1 g and 10 g cubes, the extrapolation distance should not be larger than 5 mm.

4. SAR Measurement Evaluation

4.1 EUT Configuration and Setting

<Considerations Related to Proximity Sensor>

The device supports WWAN, WLAN, and Bluetooth capabilities. It is designed with a proximity sensor which can trigger/not trigger power reduction for WCDMA and LTE on Rear Face, Right Side and Bottom Side of EUT for SAR compliance. Others RF capability (WLAN and Bluetooth) have no power reduction. The power levels for all wireless technologies and the power reduction please refer to section 4.6 of this report.

According to the procedures noticed in KDB 616217 D04, the proximity sensor triggering distance is 16 mm for EUT Rear Face, 6 mm for Right Side and 11 mm for Bottom Side. The separation distance of 6 mm determined by the smallest triggering distance on Right Side and 11 mm determined by the smallest triggering distance on Bottom Side is used to access the tilt angle influence and the sensor does not release during ± 45 degree. Therefore, the smallest separation distance for tilt angle influence is 6 mm for the Right Side and 11 mm for the Top Side. The details can be found in technical document. The conservation triggering distances based on the separation distance for the sensor trigger / not triggered as EUT with power reduction at 0 mm, and EUT without power reduction at 15 mm for EUT Rear Face, 5 mm for Right Side, and 10 mm for Bottom Side is used to test SAR.

The power reduction is depends on the proximity sensor input. For a steady SAR test, the power reduction was enabled or disabled manually by engineering software during SAR testing.

<Connections between EUT and System Simulator>

For WWAN SAR testing, the EUT was linked and controlled by base station emulator (Agilent E5515C is used for GSM/WCDMA/CDMA, and Anritsu MT8820C is used for LTE). Communication between the EUT and the emulator was established by air link. The distance between the EUT and the communicating antenna of the emulator is larger than 50 cm and the output power radiated from the emulator antenna is at least 30 dB smaller than the output power of EUT. The EUT was set from the emulator to radiate maximum output power during SAR testing.

<Considerations Related to WCDMA for Setup and Testing>

WCDMA Handsets Body SAR

SAR for body configurations is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCH_n configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode.

Handsets with Release 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body-worn configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA using the HSDPA body SAR procedures in the "Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices", for the highest reported SAR body-worn exposure configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to Release 6 HSPA test procedures.

Handsets with Release 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body-worn configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSPA using the HSPA body SAR procedures

FCC SAR Test Report

in the "Release 6 HSPA Data Devices", for the highest reported body-worn exposure SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. When VOIP is applicable for next to the ear head exposure in HSPA, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body-worn measurements is tested for next to the ear head exposure.

Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to body SAR with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, body SAR for HSDPA is measured using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. HSDPA is configured according to the applicable UE category of a test device. The number of HS-DSCH / HS-PDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the H-set for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 4 ms and a CQI repetition factor of 2 to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors (β_c , β_d), and HS-DPCCH power offset parameters (Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} , Δ_{CQI}) are set according to values indicated in below. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the H-set.

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c / β_d	$\beta_{hs}^{(1)}$	CM (dB) ⁽²⁾	MPR
1	2 / 15	15 / 15	64	2 / 15	4 / 15	0.0	0
2	12 / 15 ⁽³⁾	15 / 15 ⁽³⁾	64	12 / 15 ⁽³⁾	24 / 15	1.0	0
3	15 / 15	8 / 15	64	15 / 8	30 / 15	1.5	0.5
4	15 / 15	4 / 15	64	15 / 4	30 / 15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs} / \beta_c = 30 / 15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30 / 15 * \beta_c$.
Note 2: CM = 1 for $\beta_c / \beta_d = 12 / 15$, $\beta_{hs} / \beta_c = 24 / 15$.
Note 3: For subtest 2 the β_c / β_d ratio of 12 / 15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 11 / 15$ and $\beta_d = 15 / 15$.

Release 6 HSUPA Data Devices

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to body SAR with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA. When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing. Due to inner loop power control requirements in HSPA, a communication test set is required for output power and SAR tests. The 12.2 kbps RMC, FRC H-set 1 and E-DCH configurations for HSPA are configured according to the β values indicated in below.

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c / β_d	$\beta_{hs}^{(1)}$	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (codes)	CM ⁽²⁾ (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG ⁽⁴⁾ Index	E-TFCI
1	11 / 15 ⁽³⁾	15 / 15 ⁽³⁾	64	11 / 15 ⁽³⁾	22 / 15	209 / 225	1039 / 225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6 / 15	15 / 15	64	6 / 15	12 / 15	12 / 15	94 / 75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15 / 15	9 / 15	64	15 / 9	30 / 15	30 / 15	$\beta_{ed1}: 47/15$ $\beta_{ed2}: 47/15$	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2 / 15	15 / 15	64	2 / 15	4 / 15	2 / 15	56 / 75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15 / 15 ⁽⁴⁾	15 / 15 ⁽⁴⁾	64	15 / 15 ⁽⁴⁾	30 / 15	24 / 15	134 / 15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

FCC SAR Test Report

Note 1: Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{HS} = \beta_{HS} / \beta_C = 30 / 15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{HS} = 30 / 15 * \beta_C$.

Note 2: CM = 1 for $\beta_C / \beta_d = 12 / 15$, $\beta_{HS} / \beta_C = 24 / 15$. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_C / β_d ratio of 11 / 15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_C = 10 / 15$ and $\beta_d = 15 / 15$.

Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_C / β_d ratio of 15 / 15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_C = 14 / 15$ and $\beta_d = 15 / 15$.

Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 6: β_{ed} cannot be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

<Considerations Related to LTE for Setup and Testing>

This device contains LTE transmitter which follows 3GPP standards, is category 3, supports both QPSK and 16QAM modulations, and supported LTE band and channel bandwidth is listed in below. The output power was tested per 3GPP TS 36.521-1 maximum transmit procedures for both QPSK and 16QAM modulation. The results please refer to section 4.6 of this report.

EUT Supported LTE Band and Channel Bandwidth						
LTE Band	BW 1.4 MHz	BW 3 MHz	BW 5 MHz	BW 10 MHz	BW 15 MHz	BW 20 MHz
2	V	V	V	V	V	V
4	V	V	V	V	V	V
5	V	V	V	V		
7			V	V	V	V
12	V	V	V	V		
30			V	V		

The LTE maximum power reduction (MPR) in accordance with 3GPP TS 36.101 is active all times during LTE operation. The allowed MPR for the maximum output power is specified in below.

Modulation	Channel Bandwidth / RB Configurations						LTE MPR Setting (dB)
	BW 1.4 MHz	BW 3 MHz	BW 5 MHz	BW 10 MHz	BW 15 MHz	BW 20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	1
16QAM	<= 5	<= 4	<= 8	<= 12	<= 16	<= 18	1
16QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	2

Note: MPR is according to the standard and implemented in the circuit (mandatory).

In addition, the device is compliant with additional maximum power reduction (A-MPR) requirements defined in 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.4 that was disabled for all FCC compliance testing.

During LTE SAR testing, the related parameters of operating band, channel bandwidth, uplink channel number, modulation type, and RB was set in base station simulator. When the EUT has registered and communicated to base station simulator, the simulator set to make EUT transmitting the maximum radiated power.

LTE Downlink Carrier Aggregation (CA) Setup Configurations

LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) was defined in 3GPP release 10 and higher. The LTE device in CA mode has one Primary Component Carrier (PCC) and one or more Secondary Component Carriers (SCC). PCC acts as the anchor carrier and can optionally cross-schedule data transmission on SCC. The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the PCC for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the LTE device adds the SCC on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to release 8 specifications on the PCC. The combinations of downlink carrier aggregation supported by this device are listed in



FCC SAR Test Report

below.

EUT Supported Combinations of Downlink Carrier Aggregation							
Inter-Band CA Operating Bands (Two Bands)							
CA_2-12	CA_2-29	CA_4-12	CA_4-29				

Note: LTE B29 is **Down LINK ONLY**. It only activated when CA Down link mode

<Considerations Related to WLAN for Setup and Testing>

In general, various vendor specific external test software and chipset based internal test modes are typically used for SAR measurement. These chipset based test mode utilities are generally hardware and manufacturer dependent, and often include substantial flexibility to reconfigure or reprogram a device. A Wi-Fi device must be configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools for SAR measurement. The test frequencies established using test mode must correspond to the actual channel frequencies. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92 - 96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. In addition, a periodic transmission duty factor is required for current generation SAR systems to measure SAR correctly. The reported SAR must be scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

According to KDB 248227 D01, this device has installed WLAN engineering testing software which can provide continuous transmitting RF signal. During WLAN SAR testing, this device was operated to transmit continuously at the maximum transmission duty with specified transmission mode, operating frequency, lowest data rate, and maximum output power.

Initial Test Configuration

An initial test configuration is determined for OFDM transmission modes in 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands according to the channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate combination(s) with the highest maximum output power specified for production units in each standalone and aggregated frequency band. When the same maximum power is specified for multiple transmission modes in a frequency band, the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11a/g/n/ac mode is used for SAR measurement, on the highest measured output power channel in the initial test configuration, for each frequency band.

Subsequent Test Configuration

SAR measurement requirements for the remaining 802.11 transmission mode configurations that have not been tested in the initial test configuration are determined separately for each standalone and aggregated frequency band, in each exposure condition, according to the maximum output power specified for production units. Additional power measurements may be required to determine if SAR measurements are required for subsequent highest output power channels in a subsequent test configuration. When the highest reported SAR for the initial test configuration according to the initial test position or fixed exposure position requirements, is adjusted by the ratio of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for that subsequent test configuration.

SAR Test Configuration and Channel Selection

When multiple channel bandwidth configurations in a frequency band have the same specified maximum output

FCC SAR Test Report

power, the initial test configuration is using largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate, and lowest order 802.11 mode (i.e., 802.11a is chosen over 802.11n then 802.11ac or 802.11g is chosen over 802.11n). After an initial test configuration is determined, if multiple test channels have the same measured maximum output power, the channel chosen for SAR measurement is determined according to the following.

- 1) The channel closest to mid-band frequency is selected for SAR measurement.
- 2) For channels with equal separation from mid-band frequency; for example, high and low channels or two mid-band channels, the higher frequency (number) channel is selected for SAR measurement.

Test Reduction for U-NII-1 (5.2 GHz)

For devices that operate in both U-NII bands using the same transmitter and antenna(s), SAR test reduction is determined according to the following.

- 1) When the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, begin SAR measurement in U-NII-2A band by applying the OFDM SAR requirements. If the highest reported SAR for a test configuration is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band for that configuration (802.11 mode and exposure condition).
- 2) When different maximum output power is specified for the bands, begin SAR measurement in the band with higher specified maximum output power. The highest reported SAR for the tested configuration is adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands. When the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for the band with lower maximum output power in that test configuration.

FCC SAR Test Report

4.2 EUT Testing Position

4.2.1 Body Exposure Conditions

According to KDB 616217 D04, SAR evaluation is required for back surface and edges of the devices. The back surface and edges of the tablet are tested with the tablet touching the phantom. Exposures from antennas through the front surface of the display section of a tablet are generally limited to the user's hands. Exposures to hands for typical consumer transmitters used in tablets are not expected to exceed the extremity SAR limit; therefore, SAR evaluation for the front surface of tablet display screens are generally not necessary. When voice mode is supported on a tablet and it is limited to speaker mode or headset operations only, additional SAR testing for this type of voice use is not required.

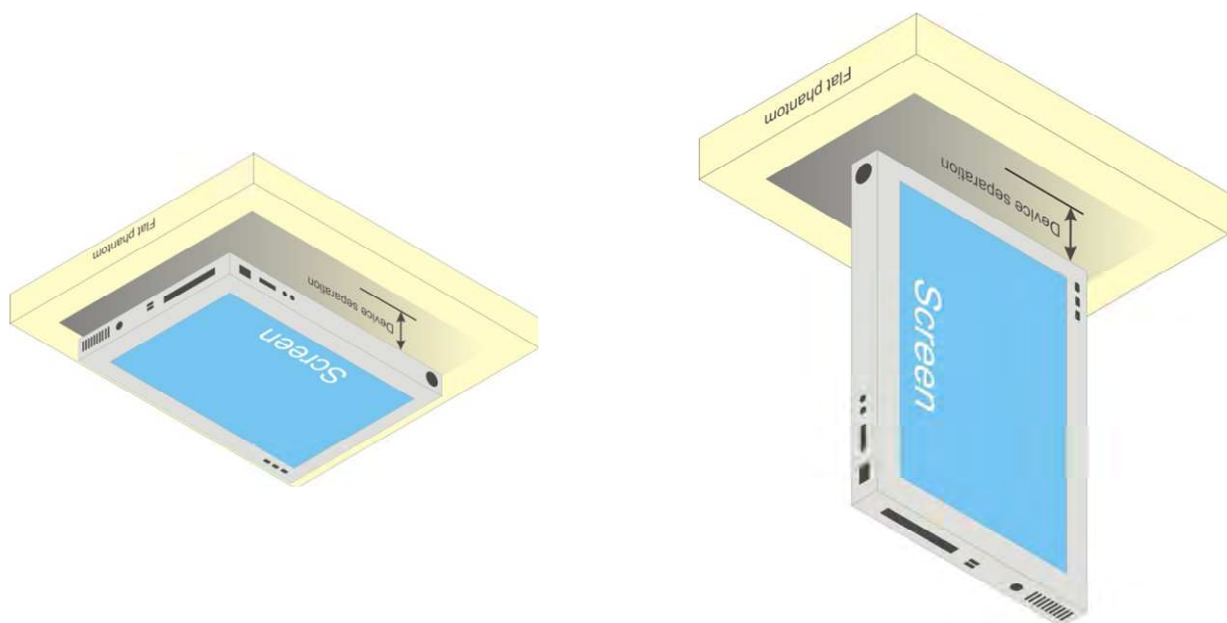


Fig-4.1 Illustration for Tablet Setup

4.2.2 SAR Test Exclusion Evaluations

According to KDB 447498 D01, the SAR test exclusion condition is based on source-based time-averaged maximum conducted output power, adjusted for tune-up tolerance, and the minimum test separation distance required for the exposure conditions. The SAR exclusion threshold is determined by the following formula.

- For the test separation distance ≤ 50 mm

$$\frac{\text{Max. Tune up Power}_{(mW)}}{\text{Min. Test Separation Distance}_{(mm)}} \times \sqrt{f_{(GHz)}} \leq 3.0 \text{ for SAR-1g, } \leq 7.5 \text{ for SAR-10g}$$

When the minimum test separation distance is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion.

- For the test separation distance > 50 mm, and the frequency at 100 MHz to 1500 MHz

$$\left[(\text{Threshold at 50 mm in Step 1}) + (\text{Test Separation Distance} - 50 \text{ mm}) \times \left(\frac{f_{(MHz)}}{150} \right) \right]_{(mW)}$$

- For the test separation distance > 50 mm, and the frequency at > 1500 MHz to 6 GHz

$$[(\text{Threshold at 50 mm in Step 1}) + (\text{Test Separation Distance} - 50 \text{ mm}) \times 10]_{(mW)}$$

Mode	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Max. Tune-up Power (mW)	Rear Face			Left Side			Right Side			Top Side			Bottom Side		
			Ant. to Surface (mm)	Calculated Result	Require SAR Testing?	Ant. to Surface (mm)	Calculated Result	Require SAR Testing?	Ant. to Surface (mm)	Calculated Result	Require SAR Testing?	Ant. to Surface (mm)	Calculated Result	Require SAR Testing?	Ant. to Surface (mm)	Calculated Result	Require SAR Testing?
WCDMA II	23.5	223.87	5	61.8	Yes	50	6.2	Yes	7	44.2	Yes	202	1629 mW	No	5	61.8	Yes
WCDMA IV	24.5	281.84	5	74.6	Yes	50	7.5	Yes	7	53.3	Yes	202	1633 mW	No	5	74.6	Yes
WCDMA V	24.5	281.84	5	51.9	Yes	50	5.2	Yes	7	37.1	Yes	202	1021 mW	No	5	51.9	Yes
LTE 2	24.0	251.19	5	69.4	Yes	50	6.9	Yes	7	49.6	Yes	202	1629 mW	No	5	69.4	Yes
LTE 4	24.0	251.19	5	66.5	Yes	50	6.7	Yes	7	47.5	Yes	202	1633 mW	No	5	66.5	Yes
LTE 5	24.5	281.84	5	51.9	Yes	50	5.2	Yes	7	37.1	Yes	202	1021 mW	No	5	51.9	Yes
LTE 7	23.5	223.87	5	71.6	Yes	50	7.2	Yes	7	51.2	Yes	202	1614 mW	No	5	71.6	Yes
LTE 12	24.0	251.19	5	42.5	Yes	50	4.2	Yes	7	30.3	Yes	202	901 mW	No	5	42.5	Yes
LTE 30	24.5	281.84	5	85.7	Yes	50	8.6	Yes	7	61.2	Yes	202	1619 mW	No	5	85.7	Yes
WLAN 2.4G	12.0	15.85	5	5.0	Yes	114	736 mW	No	5	5.0	Yes	5	5.0	Yes	172	1316 mW	No
WLAN 5.2G	12.5	17.78	5	8.1	Yes	114	706 mW	No	5	8.1	Yes	5	8.1	Yes	172	1286 mW	No
WLAN 5.8G	12.5	17.78	5	8.6	Yes	114	702 mW	No	5	8.6	Yes	5	8.6	Yes	172	1282 mW	No
BT	9.0	7.94	5	2.5	No	114	735 mW	No	5	2.5	No	5	2.5	No	172	1315 mW	No

Note:

- When separation distance ≤ 50 mm and the calculated result shown in above table is ≤ 3.0 for SAR-1g exposure condition, or ≤ 7.5 for SAR-10g exposure condition, the SAR testing exclusion is applied.
- When separation distance > 50 mm and the device output power is less than the calculated result (power threshold, mW) shown in above table, the SAR testing exclusion is applied.

FCC SAR Test Report

4.2.3 Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities

The simultaneous transmission possibilities for this device are listed as below.

Simultaneous TX Combination	Capable Transmit Configurations	Body Exposure Condition
1	WCDMA II (Voice / Data) + WLAN (Data)	Yes
2	WCDMA IV (Voice / Data) + WLAN (Data)	Yes
3	WCDMA V (Voice / Data) + WLAN (Data)	Yes
4	LTE 2 (Data) + WLAN (Data)	Yes
5	LTE 4 (Data) + WLAN (Data)	Yes
6	LTE 5 (Data) + WLAN (Data)	Yes
7	LTE 7 (Data) + WLAN (Data)	Yes
8	LTE 12 (Data) + WLAN (Data)	Yes
9	LTE 30 (Data) + WLAN (Data)	Yes
10	WCDMA II (Voice / Data) + BT (Data)	Yes
11	WCDMA IV (Voice / Data) + BT (Data)	Yes
12	WCDMA V (Voice / Data) + BT (Data)	Yes
13	LTE 2 (Data) + BT (Data)	Yes
14	LTE 4 (Data) + BT (Data)	Yes
15	LTE 5 (Data) + BT (Data)	Yes
16	LTE 7 (Data) + BT (Data)	Yes
17	LTE 12 (Data) + BT (Data)	Yes
18	LTE 30 (Data) + BT (Data)	Yes

Note :

1. The 2.4G WLAN and 5G WLAN cannot transmit simultaneously.
2. The WLAN and Bluetooth cannot transmit simultaneously, so there is no co-location test requirement for WLAN and Bluetooth.

4.3 Tissue Verification

The measuring results for tissue simulating liquid are shown as below.

Test Date	Tissue Type	Frequency (MHz)	Liquid Temp. (°C)	Measured Conductivity (σ)	Measured Permittivity (ϵ_r)	Target Conductivity (σ)	Target Permittivity (ϵ_r)	Conductivity Deviation (%)	Permittivity Deviation (%)
May. 10, 2016	Body	750	20.9	0.966	55.257	0.96	55.50	0.63	-0.44
May. 10, 2016	Body	835	20.9	0.992	55.575	0.97	55.20	2.27	0.68
May. 08, 2016	Body	1750	20.8	1.492	52.111	1.49	53.40	0.13	-2.41
May. 08, 2016	Body	1900	20.8	1.550	52.906	1.52	53.30	1.97	-0.74
May. 11, 2016	Body	2300	20.9	1.812	52.620	1.81	52.90	0.11	-0.53
May. 12, 2016	Body	2450	21.2	1.930	51.581	1.95	52.70	-1.03	-2.12
May. 11, 2016	Body	2600	20.9	2.206	52.381	2.16	52.50	2.13	-0.23
May. 15, 2016	Body	5250	21.1	5.494	48.293	5.36	48.90	2.50	-1.24
May. 15, 2016	Body	5800	21.1	6.221	47.400	6.00	48.20	3.68	-1.66

Note:

The dielectric properties of the tissue simulating liquid must be measured within 24 hours before the SAR testing and within $\pm 5\%$ of the target values. Liquid temperature during the SAR testing must be within $\pm 2^\circ\text{C}$.

4.4 System Validation

The SAR measurement system was validated according to procedures in KDB 865664 D01. The validation status in tabulated summary is as below.

Test Date	Probe S/N	Calibration Point		Measured Conductivity (σ)	Measured Permittivity (ϵ_r)	Validation for CW			Validation for Modulation		
						Sensitivity Range	Probe Linearity	Probe Isotropy	Modulation Type	Duty Factor	PAR
May. 10, 2016	3873	Body	750	0.966	55.257	Pass	Pass	Pass	N/A	N/A	N/A
May. 10, 2016	3873	Body	835	0.992	55.575	Pass	Pass	Pass	N/A	N/A	N/A
May. 08, 2016	3873	Body	1750	1.492	52.111	Pass	Pass	Pass	N/A	N/A	N/A
May. 08, 2016	3873	Body	1900	1.550	52.906	Pass	Pass	Pass	N/A	N/A	N/A
May. 11, 2016	3873	Body	2300	1.812	52.620	Pass	Pass	Pass	N/A	N/A	N/A
May. 12, 2016	3873	Body	2450	1.930	51.581	Pass	Pass	Pass	OFDM	N/A	Pass
May. 11, 2016	3873	Body	2600	2.206	52.381	Pass	Pass	Pass	N/A	N/A	N/A
May. 15, 2016	3873	Body	5250	5.494	48.293	Pass	Pass	Pass	OFDM	N/A	Pass
May. 15, 2016	3873	Body	5800	6.221	47.400	Pass	Pass	Pass	OFDM	N/A	Pass

FCC SAR Test Report

4.5 System Verification

The measuring result for system verification is tabulated as below.

Test Date	Mode	Frequency (MHz)	1W Target SAR-1g (W/kg)	Measured SAR-1g (W/kg)	Normalized to 1W SAR-1g (W/kg)	Deviation (%)	Dipole S/N	Probe S/N	DAE S/N
May. 10, 2016	Body	750	8.40	2.09	8.36	-0.48	1067	3873	1341
May. 10, 2016	Body	835	9.28	2.31	9.24	-0.43	4d139	3873	1341
May. 08, 2016	Body	1750	37.50	9.82	39.28	4.75	1071	3873	1341
May. 08, 2016	Body	1900	40.00	10.50	42.00	5.00	5d159	3873	1341
May. 11, 2016	Body	2300	48.90	12.90	51.60	5.52	1053	3873	1341
May. 12, 2016	Body	2450	51.10	12.80	51.20	0.20	893	3873	1341
May. 11, 2016	Body	2600	56.80	15.20	60.80	7.04	1110	3873	1341
May. 15, 2016	Body	5250	75.50	7.60	76.00	0.66	1133	3873	1341
May. 15, 2016	Body	5800	76.90	7.62	76.20	-0.91	1133	3873	1341

Note:

Comparing to the reference SAR value provided by SPEAG, the validation data should be within its specification of 10 %. The result indicates the system check can meet the variation criterion and the plots can be referred to Appendix A of this report.

FCC SAR Test Report

4.6 Maximum Output Power

4.6.1 Maximum Conducted Power

The maximum conducted average power (Unit: dBm) including tune-up tolerance is shown as below.

Mode	WCDMA Band II (without Power Reduction)	WCDMA Band II (with Power Reduction)	Power Reduction (dB)
RMC 12.2K	23.5	13.5	10
HSDPA	22.5	12.5	10
HSUPA	22.5	12.5	10

Mode	WCDMA Band IV (without Power Reduction)	WCDMA Band IV (with Power Reduction)	Power Reduction (dB)
RMC 12.2K	24.5	14.0	10.5
HSDPA	23.5	13.5	10.0
HSUPA	23.5	13.0	10.5

Mode	WCDMA Band V (without Power Reduction)	WCDMA Band V (with Power Reduction)	Power Reduction (dB)
RMC 12.2K	24.5	19.5	5.0
HSDPA	23.5	18.5	5.0
HSUPA	23.5	18.5	5.0

Mode	LTE 2 (without Power Reduction)	LTE 2 (with Power Reduction)	Power Reduction (dB)
QPSK / 16QAM	24.0	13.5	10.5

Mode	LTE 4 (without Power Reduction)	LTE 4 (with Power Reduction)	Power Reduction (dB)
QPSK / 16QAM	24.0	16.0	8.0

Mode	LTE 5 (without Power Reduction)	LTE 5 (with Power Reduction)	Power Reduction (dB)
QPSK / 16QAM	24.5	20.0	4.5

Mode	LTE 7 (without Power Reduction)	LTE 7 (with Power Reduction)	Power Reduction (dB)
QPSK / 16QAM	23.5	16.5	7.0

Mode	LTE 12 (without Power Reduction)	LTE 12 (with Power Reduction)	Power Reduction (dB)
QPSK / 16QAM	24.0	19.0	5.0

Mode	LTE 30 (without Power Reduction)	LTE 30 (with Power Reduction)	Power Reduction (dB)
QPSK / 16QAM	24.5	15.0	9.5

FCC SAR Test Report

Mode	2.4G WLAN	5.2G WLAN	5.8G WLAN
802.11b	12.0	N/A	N/A
802.11g	12.0	N/A	N/A
802.11a	N/A	12.5	12.5
802.11n HT20	12.0	12.0	12.0
802.11n HT40	12.0	12.5	12.0
802.11ac VHT80	N/A	11.5	11.5

Mode	2.4G Bluetooth
GFSK	9.0
8DPSK	8.0
LE	7.5

FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

4.6.2 Measured Conducted Power Result

The measuring conducted average power (Unit: dBm) is shown as below.

Band	WCDMA Band II			WCDMA Band IV			WCDMA Band V			3GPP MPR (dB)
Channel	9262	9400	9538	1312	1413	1513	4132	4182	4233	
Frequency (MHz)	1852.4	1880.0	1907.6	1712.4	1732.6	1752.6	826.4	836.4	846.6	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
RMC 12.2K	23.24	23.29	23.42	23.82	23.90	23.93	24.04	23.94	23.97	-
HSDPA Subtest-1	22.25	22.24	22.43	22.75	22.90	22.96	23.16	23.08	23.04	0
HSDPA Subtest-2	22.21	22.31	22.40	22.70	22.92	22.93	23.14	23.05	22.96	0
HSDPA Subtest-3	21.78	21.80	21.86	22.29	22.38	22.43	22.54	22.52	22.42	0.5
HSDPA Subtest-4	21.73	21.75	21.83	22.20	22.35	22.40	22.48	22.50	22.40	0.5
HSUPA Subtest-1	22.15	22.28	22.43	22.80	22.85	22.82	23.12	23.03	22.98	0
HSUPA Subtest-2	20.25	20.37	20.44	20.70	20.92	20.91	21.19	20.93	20.95	2
HSUPA Subtest-3	21.24	21.23	21.44	21.75	21.82	21.77	22.06	21.98	21.92	1
HSUPA Subtest-4	20.40	20.26	20.49	20.68	21.02	21.04	20.99	21.10	20.93	2
HSUPA Subtest-5	22.16	22.15	22.37	22.83	22.81	22.85	23.23	23.07	23.01	0
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
RMC 12.2K	12.93	12.95	13.06	12.94	13.67	13.57	18.83	18.80	18.92	-
HSDPA Subtest-1	11.98	12.14	12.20	12.09	12.75	12.75	17.90	17.96	17.93	0
HSDPA Subtest-2	11.97	11.98	12.21	12.05	12.71	12.71	17.86	17.89	17.90	0
HSDPA Subtest-3	11.50	11.56	11.63	11.57	12.22	12.22	17.32	17.30	17.38	0.5
HSDPA Subtest-4	11.45	11.53	11.60	11.54	12.21	12.20	17.30	17.28	17.35	0.5
HSUPA Subtest-1	11.97	12.01	12.02	12.07	12.68	12.68	17.89	17.86	17.82	0
HSUPA Subtest-2	10.09	10.13	10.21	10.08	10.84	10.74	15.99	15.96	15.97	2
HSUPA Subtest-3	11.00	11.03	11.11	11.04	11.79	11.69	16.92	16.88	16.85	1
HSUPA Subtest-4	10.08	10.20	10.19	10.06	10.81	10.71	15.94	15.93	15.92	2
HSUPA Subtest-5	12.02	11.95	12.11	12.07	12.71	12.68	17.89	17.94	17.95	0

FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 18607	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19193		Low CH 18607	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19193	
			1850.7 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1909.3 MHz		1850.7 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1909.3 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
2 / 1.4M	1	0	23.10	23.39	23.33	0	22.05	22.21	22.17	1
	1	2	22.75	23.14	22.74	0	22.08	22.23	22.10	1
	1	5	23.09	23.13	23.32	0	21.98	22.07	22.25	1
	3	0	23.09	23.38	23.32	0	22.03	22.19	22.15	1
	3	1	22.74	23.13	22.73	0	22.06	22.21	22.08	1
	3	3	23.08	23.12	23.31	0	21.96	22.05	22.23	1
	6	0	22.20	22.37	22.27	1	21.20	21.19	21.33	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
2 / 1.4M	1	0	13.01	12.76	12.85	0	12.86	12.68	12.70	1
	1	2	12.46	12.57	12.36	0	12.94	12.98	12.93	1
	1	5	12.39	12.33	12.41	0	12.70	12.91	12.78	1
	3	0	13.00	12.75	12.84	0	12.84	12.66	12.68	1
	3	1	12.45	12.56	12.35	0	12.92	12.96	12.91	1
	3	3	12.38	12.32	12.40	0	12.68	12.89	12.76	1
	6	0	12.78	12.58	12.75	1	12.79	12.69	12.78	2

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 18615	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19185		Low CH 18615	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19185	
			1851.5 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1908.5 MHz		1851.5 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1908.5 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
2 / 3M	1	0	23.13	23.42	23.36	0	22.08	22.24	22.20	1
	1	7	22.78	23.17	22.77	0	22.11	22.26	22.13	1
	1	14	23.12	23.16	23.35	0	22.01	22.10	22.28	1
	8	0	22.23	22.44	22.35	1	21.12	21.18	21.32	2
	8	3	22.14	22.43	22.23	1	21.14	21.38	21.22	2
	8	7	22.18	22.36	22.34	1	21.15	21.42	21.24	2
	15	0	22.23	22.40	22.30	1	21.23	21.22	21.36	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
2 / 3M	1	0	13.04	12.79	12.88	0	12.89	12.71	12.73	1
	1	7	12.49	12.60	12.39	0	12.97	13.01	12.96	1
	1	14	12.42	12.36	12.44	0	12.73	12.94	12.81	1
	8	0	12.89	12.56	12.85	1	12.84	12.64	12.74	2
	8	3	12.90	12.82	12.89	1	13.03	12.75	12.98	2
	8	7	12.74	12.81	12.74	1	12.99	12.72	12.74	2
	15	0	12.81	12.61	12.78	1	12.82	12.72	12.81	2

FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 18625	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19175		Low CH 18625	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19175	
			1852.5 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1907.5 MHz		1852.5 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1907.5 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
2 / 5M	1	0	23.16	23.45	23.39	0	22.11	22.27	22.23	1
	1	12	22.81	23.20	22.80	0	22.14	22.29	22.16	1
	1	24	23.15	23.19	23.38	0	22.04	22.13	22.31	1
	12	0	22.26	22.47	22.38	1	21.15	21.21	21.35	2
	12	6	22.17	22.46	22.26	1	21.17	21.41	21.25	2
	12	13	22.21	22.39	22.37	1	21.18	21.45	21.27	2
	25	0	22.26	22.43	22.33	1	21.26	21.25	21.39	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
2 / 5M	1	0	13.07	12.82	12.91	0	12.92	12.74	12.76	1
	1	12	12.52	12.63	12.42	0	13.00	13.04	12.99	1
	1	24	12.45	12.39	12.47	0	12.76	12.97	12.84	1
	12	0	12.92	12.59	12.88	1	12.87	12.67	12.77	2
	12	6	12.93	12.85	12.92	1	13.06	12.78	13.01	2
	12	13	12.77	12.84	12.77	1	13.02	12.75	12.77	2
	25	0	12.84	12.64	12.81	1	12.85	12.75	12.84	2

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 18650	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19150		Low CH 18650	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19150	
			1855.0 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1905.0 MHz		1855.0 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1905.0 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
2 / 10M	1	0	23.18	23.47	23.41	0	22.13	22.29	22.25	1
	1	24	22.83	23.22	22.82	0	22.16	22.31	22.18	1
	1	49	23.17	23.21	23.40	0	22.06	22.15	22.33	1
	25	0	22.28	22.49	22.40	1	21.17	21.23	21.37	2
	25	12	22.19	22.48	22.28	1	21.19	21.43	21.27	2
	25	25	22.23	22.41	22.39	1	21.20	21.47	21.29	2
	50	0	22.28	22.45	22.35	1	21.28	21.27	21.41	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
2 / 10M	1	0	13.09	12.84	12.93	0	12.94	12.76	12.78	1
	1	24	12.54	12.65	12.44	0	13.02	13.06	13.01	1
	1	49	12.47	12.41	12.49	0	12.78	12.99	12.86	1
	25	0	12.94	12.61	12.90	1	12.89	12.69	12.79	2
	25	12	12.95	12.87	12.94	1	13.08	12.80	13.03	2
	25	25	12.79	12.86	12.79	1	13.04	12.77	12.79	2
	50	0	12.86	12.66	12.83	1	12.87	12.77	12.86	2

FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 18675	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19125		Low CH 18675	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19125	
			1857.5 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1902.5 MHz		1857.5 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1902.5 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
2 / 15M	1	0	23.21	23.50	23.44	0	22.16	22.32	22.28	1
	1	37	22.86	23.25	22.85	0	22.19	22.34	22.21	1
	1	74	23.20	23.24	23.43	0	22.09	22.18	22.36	1
	36	0	22.31	22.52	22.43	1	21.20	21.26	21.40	2
	36	19	22.22	22.51	22.31	1	21.22	21.46	21.30	2
	36	39	22.26	22.44	22.42	1	21.23	21.50	21.32	2
75	0	22.31	22.48	22.38	1	21.31	21.30	21.44	2	
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
2 / 15M	1	0	13.12	12.87	12.96	0	12.97	12.79	12.81	1
	1	37	12.57	12.68	12.47	0	13.05	13.09	13.04	1
	1	74	12.50	12.44	12.52	0	12.81	13.02	12.89	1
	36	0	12.97	12.64	12.93	1	12.92	12.72	12.82	2
	36	19	12.98	12.90	12.97	1	13.11	12.83	13.06	2
	36	39	12.82	12.89	12.82	1	13.07	12.80	12.82	2
75	0	12.89	12.69	12.86	1	12.90	12.80	12.89	2	

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 18700	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19100		Low CH 18700	Mid CH 18900	High CH 19100	
			1860.0 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1900.0 MHz		1860.0 MHz	1880.0 MHz	1900.0 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
2 / 20M	1	0	23.26	23.55	23.49	0	22.21	22.37	22.33	1
	1	50	22.91	23.30	22.90	0	22.24	22.39	22.26	1
	1	99	23.25	23.29	23.48	0	22.14	22.23	22.41	1
	50	0	22.36	22.57	22.48	1	21.25	21.31	21.45	2
	50	25	22.27	22.56	22.36	1	21.27	21.51	21.35	2
	50	50	22.31	22.49	22.47	1	21.28	21.55	21.37	2
	100	0	22.36	22.53	22.43	1	21.36	21.35	21.49	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
2 / 20M	1	0	13.17	12.92	13.01	0	13.02	12.84	12.86	1
	1	50	12.62	12.73	12.52	0	13.10	13.14	13.09	1
	1	99	12.55	12.49	12.57	0	12.86	13.07	12.94	1
	50	0	13.02	12.69	12.98	1	12.97	12.77	12.87	2
	50	25	13.03	12.95	13.02	1	13.16	12.88	13.11	2
	50	50	12.87	12.94	12.87	1	13.12	12.85	12.87	2
	100	0	12.94	12.74	12.91	1	12.95	12.85	12.94	2

FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 19957	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20393		Low CH 19957	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20393	
			1710.7 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1754.3 MHz		1710.7 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1754.3 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
4 / 1.4M	1	0	23.36	23.22	23.37	0	22.35	22.05	22.21	1
	1	2	23.35	23.17	23.26	0	22.21	22.15	22.06	1
	1	5	23.34	23.14	23.15	0	21.99	22.16	22.07	1
	3	0	23.34	23.20	23.35	0	22.34	22.04	22.20	1
	3	1	23.33	23.15	23.24	0	22.20	22.14	22.05	1
	3	3	23.32	23.12	23.13	0	21.98	22.15	22.06	1
6	0	22.26	22.25	22.27	1	21.20	21.29	21.14	2	
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
4 / 1.4M	1	0	15.42	15.31	15.47	0	15.16	15.23	15.17	1
	1	2	15.14	15.24	15.44	0	15.15	15.36	15.35	1
	1	5	14.93	15.30	15.10	0	15.04	15.13	15.20	1
	3	0	15.40	15.29	15.45	0	15.15	15.22	15.16	1
	3	1	15.12	15.22	15.42	0	15.14	15.35	15.34	1
	3	3	14.91	15.28	15.08	0	15.03	15.12	15.19	1
6	0	15.20	15.23	15.35	1	15.31	15.10	15.33	2	

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 19965	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20385		Low CH 19965	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20385	
			1711.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1753.5 MHz		1711.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1753.5 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
4 / 3M	1	0	23.37	23.23	23.38	0	22.36	22.06	22.22	1
	1	7	23.36	23.18	23.27	0	22.22	22.16	22.07	1
	1	14	23.35	23.15	23.16	0	22.00	22.17	22.08	1
	8	0	22.42	22.41	22.52	1	21.18	21.38	21.16	2
	8	3	22.27	22.25	22.18	1	21.30	21.23	21.24	2
	8	7	22.27	22.37	22.36	1	21.29	21.39	21.41	2
	15	0	22.27	22.26	22.28	1	21.21	21.30	21.15	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
4 / 3M	1	0	15.43	15.32	15.48	0	15.17	15.24	15.18	1
	1	7	15.15	15.25	15.45	0	15.16	15.37	15.36	1
	1	14	14.94	15.31	15.11	0	15.05	15.14	15.21	1
	8	0	15.40	15.42	15.47	1	15.30	15.43	15.39	2
	8	3	15.31	15.31	15.33	1	15.30	15.37	15.34	2
	8	7	15.21	15.32	15.27	1	15.25	15.37	15.31	2
	15	0	15.21	15.24	15.36	1	15.32	15.11	15.34	2

FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 19975	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20375		Low CH 19975	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20375	
			1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz		1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
4 / 5M	1	0	23.40	23.26	23.41	0	22.39	22.09	22.25	1
	1	12	23.39	23.21	23.30	0	22.25	22.19	22.10	1
	1	24	23.38	23.18	23.19	0	22.03	22.20	22.11	1
	12	0	22.45	22.44	22.55	1	21.21	21.41	21.19	2
	12	6	22.30	22.28	22.21	1	21.33	21.26	21.27	2
	12	13	22.30	22.40	22.39	1	21.32	21.42	21.44	2
25	0	22.30	22.29	22.31	1	21.24	21.33	21.18	2	
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
4 / 5M	1	0	15.46	15.35	15.51	0	15.20	15.27	15.21	1
	1	12	15.18	15.28	15.48	0	15.19	15.40	15.39	1
	1	24	14.97	15.34	15.14	0	15.08	15.17	15.24	1
	12	0	15.43	15.45	15.50	1	15.33	15.46	15.42	2
	12	6	15.34	15.34	15.36	1	15.33	15.40	15.37	2
	12	13	15.24	15.35	15.30	1	15.28	15.40	15.34	2
25	0	15.24	15.27	15.39	1	15.35	15.14	15.37	2	

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20000	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20350		Low CH 20000	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20350	
			1715.0 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1750.0 MHz		1715.0 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1750.0 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
4 / 10M	1	0	23.44	23.30	23.45	0	22.43	22.13	22.29	1
	1	24	23.43	23.25	23.34	0	22.29	22.23	22.14	1
	1	49	23.42	23.22	23.23	0	22.07	22.24	22.15	1
	25	0	22.49	22.48	22.59	1	21.25	21.45	21.23	2
	25	12	22.34	22.32	22.25	1	21.37	21.30	21.31	2
	25	25	22.34	22.44	22.43	1	21.36	21.46	21.48	2
	50	0	22.34	22.33	22.35	1	21.28	21.37	21.22	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
4 / 10M	1	0	15.50	15.39	15.55	0	15.24	15.31	15.25	1
	1	24	15.22	15.32	15.52	0	15.23	15.44	15.43	1
	1	49	15.01	15.38	15.18	0	15.12	15.21	15.28	1
	25	0	15.47	15.49	15.54	1	15.37	15.50	15.46	2
	25	12	15.38	15.38	15.40	1	15.37	15.44	15.41	2
	25	25	15.28	15.39	15.34	1	15.32	15.44	15.38	2
	50	0	15.28	15.31	15.43	1	15.39	15.18	15.41	2

FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20025	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20325		Low CH 20025	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20325	
			1717.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1747.5 MHz		1717.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1747.5 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
4 / 15M	1	0	23.50	23.36	23.51	0	22.49	22.19	22.35	1
	1	37	23.49	23.31	23.40	0	22.35	22.29	22.20	1
	1	74	23.48	23.28	23.29	0	22.13	22.30	22.21	1
	36	0	22.55	22.54	22.65	1	21.31	21.51	21.29	2
	36	19	22.40	22.38	22.31	1	21.43	21.36	21.37	2
	36	39	22.40	22.50	22.49	1	21.42	21.52	21.54	2
	75	0	22.40	22.39	22.41	1	21.34	21.43	21.28	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
4 / 15M	1	0	15.56	15.45	15.61	0	15.30	15.37	15.31	1
	1	37	15.28	15.38	15.58	0	15.29	15.50	15.49	1
	1	74	15.07	15.44	15.24	0	15.18	15.27	15.34	1
	36	0	15.53	15.55	15.60	1	15.43	15.56	15.52	2
	36	19	15.44	15.44	15.46	1	15.43	15.50	15.47	2
	36	39	15.34	15.45	15.40	1	15.38	15.50	15.44	2
	75	0	15.34	15.37	15.49	1	15.45	15.24	15.47	2

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20050	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20300		Low CH 20050	Mid CH 20175	High CH 20300	
			1720.0 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1745.0 MHz		1720.0 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1745.0 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
4 / 20M	1	0	23.53	23.39	23.54	0	22.52	22.22	22.38	1
	1	50	23.52	23.34	23.43	0	22.38	22.32	22.23	1
	1	99	23.51	23.31	23.32	0	22.16	22.33	22.24	1
	50	0	22.58	22.57	22.68	1	21.34	21.54	21.32	2
	50	25	22.43	22.41	22.34	1	21.46	21.39	21.40	2
	50	50	22.43	22.53	22.52	1	21.45	21.55	21.57	2
	100	0	22.43	22.42	22.44	1	21.37	21.46	21.31	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
4 / 20M	1	0	15.59	15.48	15.64	0	15.33	15.40	15.34	1
	1	50	15.31	15.41	15.61	0	15.32	15.53	15.52	1
	1	99	15.10	15.47	15.27	0	15.21	15.30	15.37	1
	50	0	15.56	15.58	15.63	1	15.46	15.59	15.55	2
	50	25	15.47	15.47	15.49	1	15.46	15.53	15.50	2
	50	50	15.37	15.48	15.43	1	15.41	15.53	15.47	2
	100	0	15.37	15.40	15.52	1	15.48	15.27	15.50	2

FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20407	Mid CH 20525	High CH 20643		Low CH 20407	Mid CH 20525	High CH 20643	
			824.7 MHz	836.5 MHz	848.3 MHz		824.7 MHz	836.5 MHz	848.3 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
5 / 1.4M	1	0	24.18	23.96	24.29	0	23.24	23.28	22.96	1
	1	2	24.17	23.91	23.58	0	23.19	23.29	23.13	1
	1	5	23.80	23.83	23.87	0	23.27	23.17	23.06	1
	3	0	24.16	23.94	24.27	0	23.23	23.27	22.95	1
	3	1	24.15	23.89	23.56	0	23.18	23.28	23.12	1
	3	3	23.78	23.81	23.85	0	23.26	23.16	23.05	1
	6	0	23.19	23.21	23.26	1	22.31	22.30	22.28	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
5 / 1.4M	1	0	19.51	19.30	19.41	0	19.13	19.27	18.82	1
	1	2	19.26	19.29	19.15	0	19.03	19.36	19.21	1
	1	5	19.12	19.29	19.22	0	19.17	19.27	19.16	1
	3	0	19.49	19.28	19.39	0	19.12	19.26	18.81	1
	3	1	19.24	19.27	19.13	0	19.02	19.35	19.20	1
	3	3	19.10	19.27	19.20	0	19.16	19.26	19.15	1
	6	0	19.33	19.32	19.25	1	19.32	19.34	19.24	2

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20415	Mid CH 20525	High CH 20635		Low CH 20415	Mid CH 20525	High CH 20635	
			825.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	847.5 MHz		825.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	847.5 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
5 / 3M	1	0	24.22	24.00	24.33	0	23.28	23.32	23.00	1
	1	7	24.21	23.95	23.62	0	23.23	23.33	23.17	1
	1	14	23.84	23.87	23.91	0	23.31	23.21	23.10	1
	8	0	23.27	23.24	23.28	1	22.25	22.34	22.25	2
	8	3	23.26	23.16	23.27	1	22.30	22.32	22.31	2
	8	7	23.23	23.19	23.22	1	22.29	22.33	22.21	2
	15	0	23.23	23.25	23.30	1	22.35	22.34	22.32	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
5 / 3M	1	0	19.55	19.34	19.45	0	19.17	19.31	18.86	1
	1	7	19.30	19.33	19.19	0	19.07	19.40	19.25	1
	1	14	19.16	19.33	19.26	0	19.21	19.31	19.20	1
	8	0	19.35	19.25	19.32	1	19.33	19.32	19.29	2
	8	3	19.45	19.23	19.26	1	19.51	19.23	19.35	2
	8	7	19.46	19.29	19.33	1	19.36	19.26	19.19	2
	15	0	19.37	19.36	19.29	1	19.36	19.38	19.28	2

FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20425	Mid CH 20525	High CH 20625		Low CH 20425	Mid CH 20525	High CH 20625	
			826.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	846.5 MHz		826.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	846.5 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
5 / 5M	1	0	24.28	24.06	24.39	0	23.34	23.38	23.06	1
	1	12	24.27	24.01	23.68	0	23.29	23.39	23.23	1
	1	24	23.90	23.93	23.97	0	23.37	23.27	23.16	1
	12	0	23.33	23.30	23.34	1	22.31	22.40	22.31	2
	12	6	23.32	23.22	23.33	1	22.36	22.38	22.37	2
	12	13	23.29	23.25	23.28	1	22.35	22.39	22.27	2
	25	0	23.29	23.31	23.36	1	22.41	22.40	22.38	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
5 / 5M	1	0	19.61	19.40	19.51	0	19.23	19.37	18.92	1
	1	12	19.36	19.39	19.25	0	19.13	19.46	19.31	1
	1	24	19.22	19.39	19.32	0	19.27	19.37	19.26	1
	12	0	19.41	19.31	19.38	1	19.39	19.38	19.35	2
	12	6	19.51	19.29	19.32	1	19.57	19.29	19.41	2
	12	13	19.52	19.35	19.39	1	19.42	19.32	19.25	2
	25	0	19.43	19.42	19.35	1	19.42	19.44	19.34	2

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20450	Mid CH 20525	High CH 20600		Low CH 20450	Mid CH 20525	High CH 20600	
			829.0 MHz	836.5 MHz	844.0 MHz		829.0 MHz	836.5 MHz	844.0 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
5 / 10M	1	0	24.31	24.09	24.42	0	23.37	23.41	23.09	1
	1	24	24.30	24.04	23.71	0	23.32	23.42	23.26	1
	1	49	23.93	23.96	24.00	0	23.40	23.30	23.19	1
	25	0	23.36	23.33	23.37	1	22.34	22.43	22.34	2
	25	12	23.35	23.25	23.36	1	22.39	22.41	22.40	2
	25	25	23.32	23.28	23.31	1	22.38	22.42	22.30	2
	50	0	23.32	23.34	23.39	1	22.44	22.43	22.41	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
5 / 10M	1	0	19.64	19.43	19.54	0	19.26	19.40	18.95	1
	1	24	19.39	19.42	19.28	0	19.16	19.49	19.34	1
	1	49	19.25	19.42	19.35	0	19.30	19.40	19.29	1
	25	0	19.44	19.34	19.41	1	19.42	19.41	19.38	2
	25	12	19.54	19.32	19.35	1	19.60	19.32	19.44	2
	25	25	19.55	19.38	19.42	1	19.45	19.35	19.28	2
	50	0	19.46	19.45	19.38	1	19.45	19.47	19.37	2

FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20775	Mid CH 21100	High CH 21425		Low CH 20775	Mid CH 21100	High CH 21425	
			2502.5 MHz	2535.0 MHz	2567.5 MHz		2502.5 MHz	2535.0 MHz	2567.5 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
7 / 5M	1	0	22.80	22.87	22.84	0	21.64	21.78	21.75	1
	1	12	22.74	22.70	22.66	0	21.71	21.79	21.95	1
	1	24	22.77	22.68	22.47	0	21.71	21.80	21.80	1
	12	0	21.91	21.92	21.84	1	20.71	20.82	20.83	2
	12	6	21.90	21.86	21.79	1	20.93	20.66	20.70	2
	12	13	21.89	21.91	21.83	1	20.82	20.75	20.69	2
	25	0	21.89	21.90	21.86	1	20.84	20.89	20.70	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
7 / 5M	1	0	15.76	15.84	15.76	0	14.30	14.09	14.54	1
	1	12	15.21	15.58	15.47	0	14.62	14.80	14.59	1
	1	24	15.63	15.55	15.62	0	14.68	14.55	14.20	1
	12	0	14.74	14.75	14.73	1	13.65	13.60	13.80	2
	12	6	14.70	14.70	14.72	1	13.82	13.58	13.81	2
	12	13	14.68	14.62	14.60	1	13.82	13.65	13.67	2
	25	0	14.71	14.82	14.78	1	13.77	13.62	13.64	2

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20800	Mid CH 21100	High CH 21400		Low CH 20800	Mid CH 21100	High CH 21400	
			2505.0 MHz	2535.0 MHz	2565.0 MHz		2505.0 MHz	2535.0 MHz	2565.0 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
7 / 10M	1	0	22.84	22.91	22.88	0	21.68	21.82	21.79	1
	1	24	22.78	22.74	22.70	0	21.75	21.83	21.99	1
	1	49	22.81	22.72	22.51	0	21.75	21.84	21.84	1
	25	0	21.95	21.96	21.88	1	20.75	20.86	20.87	2
	25	12	21.94	21.90	21.83	1	20.97	20.70	20.74	2
	25	25	21.93	21.95	21.87	1	20.86	20.79	20.73	2
	50	0	21.93	21.94	21.90	1	20.88	20.93	20.74	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
7 / 10M	1	0	15.80	15.88	15.80	0	14.34	14.13	14.58	1
	1	24	15.25	15.62	15.51	0	14.66	14.84	14.63	1
	1	49	15.67	15.59	15.66	0	14.72	14.59	14.24	1
	25	0	14.78	14.79	14.77	1	13.69	13.64	13.84	2
	25	12	14.74	14.74	14.76	1	13.86	13.62	13.85	2
	25	25	14.72	14.66	14.64	1	13.86	13.69	13.71	2
	50	0	14.75	14.86	14.82	1	13.81	13.66	13.68	2



A D T

FCC SAR Test Report

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20825	Mid CH 21100	High CH 21375		Low CH 20825	Mid CH 21100	High CH 21375	
			2507.5 MHz	2535.0 MHz	2562.5 MHz		2507.5 MHz	2535.0 MHz	2562.5 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
7 / 15M	1	0	22.90	22.97	22.94	0	21.74	21.88	21.85	1
	1	37	22.84	22.80	22.76	0	21.81	21.89	22.05	1
	1	74	22.87	22.78	22.57	0	21.81	21.90	21.90	1
	36	0	22.01	22.02	21.94	1	20.81	20.92	20.93	2
	36	19	22.00	21.96	21.89	1	21.03	20.76	20.80	2
	36	39	21.99	22.01	21.93	1	20.92	20.85	20.79	2
	75	0	21.99	22.00	21.96	1	20.94	20.99	20.80	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
7 / 15M	1	0	15.86	15.94	15.86	0	14.40	14.19	14.64	1
	1	37	15.31	15.68	15.57	0	14.72	14.90	14.69	1
	1	74	15.73	15.65	15.72	0	14.78	14.65	14.30	1
	36	0	14.84	14.85	14.83	1	13.75	13.70	13.90	2
	36	19	14.80	14.80	14.82	1	13.92	13.68	13.91	2
	36	39	14.78	14.72	14.70	1	13.92	13.75	13.77	2
	75	0	14.81	14.92	14.88	1	13.87	13.72	13.74	2

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 20850	Mid CH 21100	High CH 21350		Low CH 20850	Mid CH 21100	High CH 21350	
			2510.0 MHz	2535.0 MHz	2560.0 MHz		2510.0 MHz	2535.0 MHz	2560.0 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
7 / 20M	1	0	22.93	23.00	22.97	0	21.77	21.91	21.88	1
	1	50	22.87	22.83	22.79	0	21.84	21.92	22.08	1
	1	99	22.90	22.81	22.60	0	21.84	21.93	21.93	1
	50	0	22.04	22.05	21.97	1	20.84	20.95	20.96	2
	50	25	22.03	21.99	21.92	1	21.06	20.79	20.83	2
	50	50	22.02	22.04	21.96	1	20.95	20.88	20.82	2
	100	0	22.02	22.03	21.99	1	20.97	21.02	20.83	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
7 / 20M	1	0	15.89	15.97	15.89	0	14.43	14.22	14.67	1
	1	50	15.34	15.71	15.60	0	14.75	14.93	14.72	1
	1	99	15.76	15.68	15.75	0	14.81	14.68	14.33	1
	50	0	14.87	14.88	14.86	1	13.78	13.73	13.93	2
	50	25	14.83	14.83	14.85	1	13.95	13.71	13.94	2
	50	50	14.81	14.75	14.73	1	13.95	13.78	13.80	2
	100	0	14.84	14.95	14.91	1	13.90	13.75	13.77	2

FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 23017	Mid CH 23095	High CH 23173		Low CH 23017	Mid CH 23095	High CH 23173	
			699.7 MHz	707.5 MHz	715.3 MHz		699.7 MHz	707.5 MHz	715.3 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
12 / 1.4M	1	0	23.60	23.54	23.58	0	22.04	22.08	22.38	1
	1	2	23.55	23.49	23.24	0	22.36	22.00	22.35	1
	1	5	23.24	23.51	23.45	0	22.18	21.99	22.34	1
	3	0	23.58	23.52	23.56	0	22.03	22.07	22.37	1
	3	1	23.53	23.47	23.22	0	22.35	21.99	22.34	1
	3	3	23.22	23.49	23.43	0	22.17	21.98	22.33	1
	6	0	22.49	22.38	22.32	1	21.42	21.44	21.38	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
12 / 1.4M	1	0	18.52	18.38	18.47	0	17.75	18.08	18.26	1
	1	2	18.27	18.37	18.22	0	18.10	18.17	17.93	1
	1	5	18.24	18.36	18.30	0	18.04	18.19	18.15	1
	3	0	18.50	18.36	18.45	0	17.74	18.07	18.25	1
	3	1	18.25	18.35	18.20	0	18.09	18.16	17.92	1
	3	3	18.22	18.34	18.28	0	18.03	18.18	18.14	1
	6	0	18.43	18.36	18.31	1	18.48	18.47	18.31	2

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 23025	Mid CH 23095	High CH 23165		Low CH 23025	Mid CH 23095	High CH 23165	
			700.5 MHz	707.5 MHz	714.5 MHz		700.5 MHz	707.5 MHz	714.5 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
12 / 3M	1	0	23.64	23.58	23.62	0	22.08	22.12	22.42	1
	1	7	23.59	23.53	23.28	0	22.40	22.04	22.39	1
	1	14	23.28	23.55	23.49	0	22.22	22.03	22.38	1
	8	0	22.41	22.40	22.37	1	21.41	21.45	21.45	2
	8	3	22.40	22.39	22.35	1	21.51	21.30	21.25	2
	8	7	22.40	22.37	22.36	1	21.38	21.40	21.37	2
	15	0	22.53	22.42	22.36	1	21.46	21.48	21.42	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
12 / 3M	1	0	18.56	18.42	18.51	0	17.79	18.12	18.30	1
	1	7	18.31	18.41	18.26	0	18.14	18.21	17.97	1
	1	14	18.28	18.40	18.34	0	18.08	18.23	18.19	1
	8	0	18.38	18.25	18.29	1	18.40	18.43	18.23	2
	8	3	18.55	18.40	18.47	1	18.55	18.30	18.37	2
	8	7	18.39	18.39	18.43	1	18.32	18.37	18.53	2
	15	0	18.47	18.40	18.35	1	18.52	18.51	18.35	2



FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 23035	Mid CH 23095	High CH 23155		Low CH 23035	Mid CH 23095	High CH 23155	
			701.5 MHz	707.5 MHz	713.5 MHz		701.5 MHz	707.5 MHz	713.5 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
12 / 5M	1	0	23.70	23.64	23.68	0	22.14	22.18	22.48	1
	1	12	23.65	23.59	23.34	0	22.46	22.10	22.45	1
	1	24	23.34	23.61	23.55	0	22.28	22.09	22.44	1
	12	0	22.47	22.46	22.43	1	21.47	21.51	21.51	2
	12	6	22.46	22.45	22.41	1	21.57	21.36	21.31	2
	12	13	22.46	22.43	22.42	1	21.44	21.46	21.43	2
	25	0	22.59	22.48	22.42	1	21.52	21.54	21.48	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
12 / 5M	1	0	18.62	18.48	18.57	0	17.85	18.18	18.36	1
	1	12	18.37	18.47	18.32	0	18.20	18.27	18.03	1
	1	24	18.34	18.46	18.40	0	18.14	18.29	18.25	1
	12	0	18.44	18.31	18.35	1	18.46	18.49	18.29	2
	12	6	18.61	18.46	18.53	1	18.61	18.36	18.43	2
	12	13	18.45	18.45	18.49	1	18.38	18.43	18.59	2
	25	0	18.53	18.46	18.41	1	18.58	18.57	18.41	2

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 23060	Mid CH 23095	High CH 23130		Low CH 23060	Mid CH 23095	High CH 23130	
			704.0 MHz	707.5 MHz	711.0 MHz		704.0 MHz	707.5 MHz	711.0 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
12 / 10M	1	0	23.73	23.67	23.71	0	22.17	22.21	22.51	1
	1	24	23.68	23.62	23.37	0	22.49	22.13	22.48	1
	1	49	23.37	23.64	23.58	0	22.31	22.12	22.47	1
	25	0	22.50	22.49	22.46	1	21.50	21.54	21.54	2
	25	12	22.49	22.48	22.44	1	21.60	21.39	21.34	2
	25	25	22.49	22.46	22.45	1	21.47	21.49	21.46	2
	50	0	22.62	22.51	22.45	1	21.55	21.57	21.51	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
12 / 10M	1	0	18.65	18.51	18.60	0	17.88	18.21	18.39	1
	1	24	18.40	18.50	18.35	0	18.23	18.30	18.06	1
	1	49	18.37	18.49	18.43	0	18.17	18.32	18.28	1
	25	0	18.47	18.34	18.38	1	18.49	18.52	18.32	2
	25	12	18.64	18.49	18.56	1	18.64	18.39	18.46	2
	25	25	18.48	18.48	18.52	1	18.41	18.46	18.62	2
	50	0	18.56	18.49	18.44	1	18.61	18.60	18.44	2

FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK			3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM			3GPP MPR (dB)
			Low CH 27685	Mid CH 27710	High CH 27735		Low CH 27685	Mid CH 27710	High CH 27735	
			2307.5 MHz	2310.0 MHz	2312.5 MHz		2307.5 MHz	2310.0 MHz	2312.5 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)										
30 / 5M	1	0	24.33	24.29	24.31	0	22.73	22.73	22.85	1
	1	12	23.91	23.93	23.97	0	22.78	22.69	22.93	1
	1	24	24.25	23.97	23.76	0	22.93	22.98	22.61	1
	12	0	22.99	22.96	23.01	1	21.94	21.83	21.93	2
	12	6	23.10	23.12	23.01	1	21.88	21.95	22.13	2
	12	13	23.02	22.99	22.95	1	21.88	21.94	22.21	2
	25	0	23.03	23.07	23.15	1	22.09	22.06	22.17	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)										
30 / 5M	1	0	14.82	14.58	15.16	0	14.55	14.26	14.84	1
	1	12	14.85	15.15	15.10	0	14.32	15.02	14.98	1
	1	24	14.81	14.67	14.78	0	14.18	14.73	14.80	1
	12	0	14.90	14.85	14.97	1	14.74	14.74	14.87	2
	12	6	14.94	14.90	14.93	1	14.82	14.89	15.06	2
	12	13	14.84	14.99	14.94	1	14.83	14.86	15.09	2
	25	0	14.88	14.93	14.98	1	14.82	14.94	15.00	2

Band / BW	RB Size	RB Offset	QPSK	3GPP MPR (dB)	16QAM	3GPP MPR (dB)
			Mid CH 27710		Mid CH 27710	
			2310.0 MHz		2310.0 MHz	
EUT without Power Reduction (P-Sensor NOT Triggered)						
30 / 10M	1	0	24.39	0	22.91	1
	1	24	24.09	0	23.07	1
	1	49	23.81	0	22.95	1
	25	0	23.07	1	22.16	2
	25	12	22.99	1	21.98	2
	25	25	23.03	1	22.17	2
	50	0	23.10	1	22.05	2
EUT with Power Reduction (P-Sensor Triggered)						
30 / 10M	1	0	14.57	0	14.38	1
	1	24	14.51	0	14.35	1
	1	49	14.46	0	14.23	1
	25	0	14.56	1	14.47	2
	25	12	14.55	1	14.46	2
	25	25	14.51	1	14.43	2
	50	0	14.55	1	14.41	2

FCC SAR Test Report

Conducted Power Measurement for LTE-CA (Carrier Aggregation)									
PCC (Primary Component Carrier)					SCC (Secondary Component Carrier)			PCC Max. Tune-up Power	Tx Power with DL-CA Active
LTE Band	BW (MHz)	Uplink Channel	RB Size	RB Offset	LTE Band	BW (MHz)	Downlink Channel		
2	20	18900	1	0	12	10	5095	23.55	23.44
2	20	18900	1	0	29	10	9715	23.55	23.41
4	20	20300	1	0	12	10	5095	23.54	23.36
4	20	20300	1	0	29	10	9715	23.54	23.50
2	20	18700	1	0	12	10	5095	13.17	13.10
2	20	18700	1	0	29	10	9715	13.17	13.12
4	20	20300	1	0	12	10	5095	15.64	15.54
4	20	20300	1	0	29	10	9715	15.64	15.48

Note:

1. The LTE-CA for this device is supported to downlink only, and there is no uplink carrier aggregation.
2. The PCC Tx power is measured with SCC downlink carrier aggregation active, using the channel with highest measured maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive, to confirm that when downlink carrier aggregation is active, uplink maximum output power remains within the specified tune-up tolerance limits and not more than 1/4 dB higher than the maximum output power measured when downlink carrier aggregation inactive.
3. LTE B29 is Down LINK ONLY. it only activated when CA Down link mode

FCC SAR Test Report

4.7 SAR Testing Results

4.7.1 SAR Test Reduction Considerations

<KDB 447498 D01, General RF Exposure Guidance>

Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:

- (1) ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
- (2) ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
- (3) ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

<KDB 941225 D01, 3G SAR Measurement Procedures>

The mode tested for SAR is referred to as the primary mode. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. Both primary and secondary modes must be in the same frequency band. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is $\leq 1/4$ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.

<KDB 941225 D05, SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices>

- (1) QPSK with 1 RB and 50% RB allocation

Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required; otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels and only for the RB offset configuration with the highest output power for that channel. When the reported SAR of a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all three RB offset configurations for that required test channel.

- (2) QPSK with 100% RB allocation

SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100% RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.

- (3) Higher order modulations

SAR is required only when the highest maximum output power for the configuration in the higher order modulation is $> 1/2$ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK or when the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is > 1.45 W/kg.

- (4) Other channel bandwidth

SAR is required when the highest maximum output power of the smaller channel bandwidth is $> 1/2$ dB higher than the equivalent channel configurations in the largest channel bandwidth configuration or the reported SAR of a configuration for the largest channel bandwidth is > 1.45 W/kg.

FCC SAR Test Report

<KDB 248227 D01, SAR Guidance for Wi-Fi Transmitters>

- (1) For handsets operating next to ear, hotspot mode or mini-tablet configurations, the initial test position procedures were applied. The test position with the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used as the initial test position. When the reported SAR of initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR testing for remaining test positions is not required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.
- (2) For WLAN 2.4 GHz, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel. For OFDM modes (802.11g/n), SAR is not required when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and it is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.
- (3) For WLAN 5 GHz, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power. When the reported SAR of initial test configuration is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for the subsequent highest measured output power channel until the reported SAR result is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are measured. For other transmission modes, SAR is not required when the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration is adjusted by the ratio of subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration specified maximum output power and it is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

4.7.2 SAR Results for Body Exposure Condition

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Separation Distance (cm)	Ch.	Power Reduction	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured Conducted Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Measured SAR-1g (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR-1g (W/kg)
1	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	1.5	9538	w/o	23.5	23.42	-0.02	0.547	1.02	0.56
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	0	9538	w/	13.5	13.06	0.06	0.686	1.11	0.76
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Left Side	0	9538	w/o	23.5	23.42	0.02	0.155	1.02	0.16
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Right Side	0.5	9538	w/o	23.5	23.42	0.00	0.242	1.02	0.25
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Right Side	0	9538	w/	13.5	13.06	0.08	0.048	1.11	0.05
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Bottom Side	1	9538	w/o	23.5	23.42	0.08	0.959	1.02	0.98
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Bottom Side	0	9538	w/	13.5	13.06	0.17	0.416	1.11	0.46
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Bottom Side	1	9262	w/o	23.5	23.24	0.09	0.659	1.06	0.70
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Bottom Side	1	9400	w/o	23.5	23.29	0.01	0.816	1.05	0.86
	WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Bottom Side	1	9538	w/o	23.5	23.42	0.07	0.938	1.02	0.96
2	WCDMA IV	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	1.5	1513	w/o	24.5	23.93	0.04	0.667	1.14	0.76
	WCDMA IV	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	0	1413	w/	14.0	13.67	0.08	0.665	1.08	0.72
	WCDMA IV	RMC12.2K	Left Side	0	1513	w/o	24.5	23.93	0.12	0.288	1.14	0.33
	WCDMA IV	RMC12.2K	Right Side	0.5	1513	w/o	24.5	23.93	0.07	0.397	1.14	0.45
	WCDMA IV	RMC12.2K	Right Side	0	1413	w/	14.0	13.67	0.05	0.045	1.08	0.05
	WCDMA IV	RMC12.2K	Bottom Side	1	1513	w/o	24.5	23.93	0.12	0.402	1.14	0.46
	WCDMA IV	RMC12.2K	Bottom Side	0	1413	w/	14.0	13.67	0.01	0.387	1.08	0.42
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	1.5	4132	w/o	24.5	24.04	-0.02	0.436	1.11	0.48
3	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	0	4233	w/	19.5	18.92	0.07	0.825	1.14	0.94
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Left Side	0	4132	w/o	24.5	24.04	0.10	0.101	1.11	0.11
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Right Side	0.5	4132	w/o	24.5	24.04	-0.01	0.069	1.11	0.08
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Right Side	0	4233	w/	19.5	18.92	0.08	0.117	1.14	0.13
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Bottom Side	1	4132	w/o	24.5	24.04	0.04	0.101	1.11	0.11
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Bottom Side	0	4233	w/	19.5	18.92	0.09	0.27	1.14	0.31
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	0	4132	w/	19.5	18.83	0.10	0.786	1.17	0.92
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	0	4182	w/	19.5	18.80	0.01	0.802	1.17	0.94
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	0	4233	w/	19.5	18.92	0.00	0.817	1.14	0.93
	WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	0	4233	w/	19.5	18.92	0.00	0.817	1.14	0.93



A D T

FCC SAR Test Report

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Separation Distance (cm)	Ch.	Power Reduction	RB#	RB Offset	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured Conducted Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Measured SAR-10g (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR-1g (W/kg)
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Rear Face	1.5	18900	w/o	1	0	24.0	23.55	0.08	0.54	1.11	0.60
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	18700	w/	1	0	13.5	13.17	0.09	0.892	1.08	0.96
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Left Side	0	18900	w/o	1	0	24.0	23.55	0.05	0.194	1.11	0.22
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Right Side	0.5	18900	w/o	1	0	24.0	23.55	0.00	0.285	1.11	0.32
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Right Side	0	18700	w/	1	0	13.5	13.17	0.16	0.047	1.08	0.05
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	1	18900	w/o	1	0	24.0	23.55	0.02	0.854	1.11	0.95
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	0	18700	w/	1	0	13.5	13.17	0.01	0.251	1.08	0.27
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Rear Face	1.5	18900	w/o	50	0	23.0	22.57	0.09	0.431	1.10	0.48
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	18700	w/	50	25	13.5	13.03	0.07	0.882	1.11	0.98
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Left Side	0	18900	w/o	50	0	23.0	22.57	0.05	0.146	1.10	0.16
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Right Side	0.5	18900	w/o	50	0	23.0	22.57	0.18	0.221	1.10	0.24
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Right Side	0	18700	w/	50	25	13.5	13.03	0.11	0.043	1.11	0.05
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	1	18900	w/o	50	0	23.0	22.57	0.17	0.708	1.10	0.78
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	0	18700	w/	50	25	13.5	13.03	0.04	0.262	1.11	0.29
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	18900	w/	1	0	13.5	12.92	0.05	0.753	1.14	0.86
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	19100	w/	1	0	13.5	13.01	0.04	0.816	1.12	0.91
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	18900	w/	50	25	13.5	12.95	0.08	0.946	1.14	1.07
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	19100	w/	50	25	13.5	13.02	0.07	0.891	1.12	1.00
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	18700	w/	100	0	13.5	12.94	0.06	0.774	1.14	0.88
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	1	18700	w/o	1	0	24.0	23.26	0.04	0.766	1.19	0.91
4	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	1	19100	w/o	1	0	24.0	23.49	0.10	1.07	1.12	1.20
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	1	18900	w/o	100	0	23.0	22.53	0.13	0.688	1.11	0.77
	LTE 2	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	1	19100	w/o	1	0	24.0	23.49	0.10	1.04	1.12	1.17
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	1.5	20300	w/o	1	0	24.0	23.54	0.03	0.447	1.11	0.50
5	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	20300	w/	1	0	16.0	15.64	0.04	1.25	1.09	1.36
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Left Side	0	20300	w/o	1	0	24.0	23.54	0.03	0.217	1.11	0.24
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Right Side	0.5	20300	w/o	1	0	24.0	23.54	0.01	0.351	1.11	0.39
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Right Side	0	20300	w/	1	0	16.0	15.64	0.01	0.126	1.09	0.14
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	1	20300	w/o	1	0	24.0	23.54	0.04	0.346	1.11	0.38
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	0	20300	w/	1	0	16.0	15.64	0.01	0.297	1.09	0.32
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	1.5	20300	w/o	50	0	23.0	22.68	0.14	0.374	1.08	0.40
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	20300	w/	50	0	16.0	15.63	0.04	1.21	1.09	1.32
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Left Side	0	20300	w/o	50	0	23.0	22.68	0.03	0.191	1.08	0.21
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Right Side	0.5	20300	w/o	50	0	23.0	22.68	0.06	0.306	1.08	0.33
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Right Side	0	20300	w/	50	0	16.0	15.63	0.05	0.121	1.09	0.13
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	1	20300	w/o	50	0	23.0	22.68	0.10	0.291	1.08	0.31
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	0	20300	w/	50	0	16.0	15.63	0.16	0.32	1.09	0.35
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	20050	w/	1	0	16.0	15.59	0.03	1.02	1.10	1.12
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	20175	w/	1	0	16.0	15.48	0.05	1.08	1.13	1.22
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	20050	w/	50	0	16.0	15.56	0.02	1.06	1.11	1.17
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	20175	w/	50	0	16.0	15.58	-0.07	1.08	1.10	1.19
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	20300	w/	100	0	16.0	15.52	0.01	1.19	1.12	1.33
	LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	20300	w/	1	0	16.0	15.64	0.04	1.16	1.09	1.26
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	1.5	20600	w/o	1	0	24.5	24.42	0.04	0.446	1.02	0.45
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	0	20450	w/	1	0	20.0	19.64	0.01	0.922	1.09	1.00
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Left Side	0	20600	w/o	1	0	24.5	24.42	0.03	0.098	1.02	0.10
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Right Side	0.5	20600	w/o	1	0	24.5	24.42	0.07	0.143	1.02	0.15
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Right Side	0	20450	w/	1	0	20.0	19.64	0.01	0.133	1.09	0.14
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	1	20600	w/o	1	0	24.5	24.42	0.02	0.348	1.02	0.35
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	0	20450	w/	1	0	20.0	19.64	-0.05	0.305	1.09	0.33
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	1.5	20600	w/o	25	0	23.5	23.37	0.03	0.411	1.03	0.42
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	0	20450	w/	25	25	20.0	19.55	0.08	0.924	1.11	1.02
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Left Side	0	20600	w/o	25	0	23.5	23.37	0.08	0.092	1.03	0.09
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Right Side	0.5	20600	w/o	25	0	23.5	23.37	-0.08	0.139	1.03	0.14
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Right Side	0	20450	w/	25	25	20.0	19.55	0.05	0.135	1.11	0.15
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	1	20600	w/o	25	0	23.5	23.37	-0.02	0.28	1.03	0.29
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	0	20450	w/	25	25	20.0	19.55	0.10	0.293	1.11	0.32
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	0	20525	w/	1	0	20.0	19.43	0.01	0.9	1.14	1.03
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	0	20600	w/	1	0	20.0	19.54	0.18	0.948	1.11	1.05
6	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	0	20525	w/	25	25	20.0	19.38	0.01	0.96	1.15	1.11
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	0	20600	w/	25	25	20.0	19.42	0.03	0.953	1.14	1.09
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	0	20450	w/	100	0	20.0	19.46	0.07	0.937	1.13	1.06
	LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	0	20525	w/	25	25	20.0	19.38	0.05	0.915	1.15	1.06
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Rear Face	1.5	21100	w/o	1	0	23.5	23.00	0.03	0.429	1.12	0.48
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	21100	w/	1	0	16.5	15.97	0.01	1.07	1.13	1.21
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Left Side	0	21100	w/o	1	0	23.5	23.00	0.06	0.105	1.12	0.12
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Right Side	0.5	21100	w/o	1	0	23.5	23.00	0.09	0.393	1.12	0.44
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Right Side	0	21100	w/	1	0	16.5	15.97	0.07	0.096	1.13	0.11
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	1	21100	w/o	1	0	23.5	23.00	0.04	0.621	1.12	0.70
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	0	21100	w/	1	0	16.5	15.97	0.09	0.997	1.13	1.13
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Rear Face	1.5	21100	w/o	50	0	22.5	22.05	0.08	0.335	1.11	0.37



FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	21100	w/	50	0	15.5	14.88	0.02	1.1	1.15	1.27
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Left Side	0	21100	w/o	50	0	22.5	22.05	0.08	0.081	1.11	0.09
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Right Side	0.5	21100	w/o	50	0	22.5	22.05	0.00	0.297	1.11	0.33
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Right Side	0	21100	w/	50	0	15.5	14.88	0.04	0.102	1.15	0.12
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	1	21100	w/o	50	0	22.5	22.05	0.04	0.466	1.11	0.52
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	0	21100	w/	50	0	15.5	14.88	0.15	1.01	1.15	1.16
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	20850	w/	1	0	16.5	15.89	0.04	0.993	1.15	1.14
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	21350	w/	1	0	16.5	15.89	0.00	1.07	1.15	1.23
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	0	20850	w/	1	0	16.5	15.89	0.04	0.679	1.15	0.78
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	0	21350	w/	1	0	16.5	15.89	0.13	1.07	1.15	1.23
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	20850	w/	50	0	15.5	14.87	0.08	1.03	1.16	1.19
7	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	21350	w/	50	0	15.5	14.86	0.04	1.11	1.16	1.29
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	21100	w/	100	0	15.5	14.95	0.14	1.09	1.14	1.24
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	0	20850	w/	50	0	15.5	14.87	0.01	0.958	1.16	1.11
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	0	21350	w/	50	0	15.5	14.86	0.03	1.04	1.16	1.21
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	0	21100	w/	100	0	15.5	14.95	0.17	1.08	1.14	1.23
	LTE 7	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	21350	w/	50	0	15.5	14.86	0.05	1.07	1.16	1.24
	LTE 12	QPSK10M	Rear Face	1.5	23060	w/o	1	0	24.0	23.73	0.03	0.296	1.06	0.31
8	LTE 12	QPSK10M	Rear Face	0	23060	w/	1	0	19.0	18.65	0.02	0.51	1.08	0.55
	LTE 12	QPSK10M	Left Side	0	23060	w/o	1	0	24.0	23.73	-0.02	0.167	1.06	0.18
	LTE 12	QPSK10M	Right Side	0.5	23060	w/o	1	0	24.0	23.73	0.07	0.072	1.06	0.08
	LTE 12	QPSK10M	Right Side	0	23060	w/	1	0	19.0	18.65	0.08	0.066	1.08	0.07
	LTE 12	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	1	23060	w/o	1	0	24.0	23.73	0.04	0.196	1.06	0.21
	LTE 12	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	0	23060	w/	1	0	19.0	18.65	0.18	0.208	1.08	0.23
	LTE 12	QPSK10M	Rear Face	1.5	23060	w/o	25	0	23.0	22.50	0.06	0.244	1.12	0.27
	LTE 12	QPSK10M	Rear Face	0	23060	w/	25	12	19.0	18.64	0.01	0.507	1.09	0.55
	LTE 12	QPSK10M	Left Side	0	23060	w/o	25	0	23.0	22.50	0.02	0.13	1.12	0.15
	LTE 12	QPSK10M	Right Side	0.5	23060	w/o	25	0	23.0	22.50	0.15	0.059	1.12	0.07
	LTE 12	QPSK10M	Right Side	0	23060	w/	25	12	19.0	18.64	0.07	0.069	1.09	0.07
	LTE 12	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	1	23060	w/o	25	0	23.0	22.50	0.01	0.154	1.12	0.17
	LTE 12	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	0	23060	w/	25	12	19.0	18.64	0.13	0.209	1.09	0.23
	LTE 30	QPSK10M	Rear Face	1.5	27710	w/o	1	0	24.5	24.39	0.06	0.437	1.03	0.45
	LTE 30	QPSK10M	Rear Face	0	27710	w/	1	0	15.0	14.57	0.00	1.03	1.10	1.14
	LTE 30	QPSK10M	Left Side	0	27710	w/o	1	0	24.5	24.39	0.09	0.118	1.03	0.12
	LTE 30	QPSK10M	Right Side	0.5	27710	w/o	1	0	24.5	24.39	0.09	0.367	1.03	0.38
	LTE 30	QPSK10M	Right Side	0	27710	w/	1	0	15.0	14.57	0.08	0.112	1.10	0.12
	LTE 30	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	1	27710	w/o	1	0	24.5	24.39	0.07	0.869	1.03	0.89
	LTE 30	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	0	27710	w/	1	0	15.0	14.57	0.17	0.539	1.10	0.60
	LTE 30	QPSK10M	Rear Face	1.5	27710	w/o	25	0	23.5	23.07	0.00	0.517	1.10	0.57
	LTE 30	QPSK10M	Rear Face	0	27710	w/	25	0	15.0	14.56	0.03	0.811	1.11	0.90
	LTE 30	QPSK10M	Left Side	0	27710	w/o	25	0	23.5	23.07	0.09	0.125	1.10	0.14
	LTE 30	QPSK10M	Right Side	0.5	27710	w/o	25	0	23.5	23.07	0.02	0.374	1.10	0.41
	LTE 30	QPSK10M	Right Side	0	27710	w/	25	0	15.0	14.56	0.07	0.09	1.11	0.10
	LTE 30	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	1	27710	w/o	25	0	23.5	23.07	0.16	0.969	1.10	1.07
	LTE 30	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	0	27710	w/	25	0	15.0	14.56	0.02	0.423	1.11	0.47
	LTE 30	QPSK10M	Rear Face	0	27710	w/	50	0	15.0	14.55	0.00	0.78	1.11	0.87
9	LTE 30	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	1	27710	w/o	50	0	23.5	23.10	0.02	1.04	1.10	1.14
	LTE 30	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	1	27710	w/o	50	0	23.5	23.10	0.10	0.997	1.10	1.09

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Separation Distance (cm)	Ch.	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured Conducted Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Measured SAR-1g (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR-1g (W/kg)
10	802.11b	-	Rear Face	0	11	12.0	11.81	0.05	0.977	1.04	1.02
	802.11b	-	Right Side	0	11	12.0	11.81	0.03	0.3	1.04	0.31
	802.11b	-	Top Side	0	11	12.0	11.81	0.08	0.324	1.04	0.34
	802.11b	-	Bottom Side	0	11	12.0	11.81	0.00	N/A	1.04	N/A
	802.11b	-	Rear Face	0	6	12.0	11.77	0.00	0.951	1.05	1.00
	802.11b	-	Rear Face	0	11	12.0	11.81	0.00	0.922	1.04	0.96
	802.11n	HT40	Rear Face	0	46	12.5	12.21	0.08	0.904	1.07	0.97
	802.11n	HT40	Right Side	0	46	12.5	12.21	0.05	0.494	1.07	0.53
	802.11n	HT40	Top Side	0	46	12.5	12.21	0.09	0.182	1.07	0.19
	802.11n	HT40	Bottom Side	0	46	12.5	12.21	0.00	N/A	1.07	N/A
11	802.11n	HT40	Rear Face	0	38	12.5	11.86	0.01	0.995	1.16	1.15
	802.11n	HT40	Rear Face	0	38	12.5	11.86	-0.02	0.954	1.16	1.11
12	802.11a	-	Rear Face	0	165	12.5	12.10	0.01	1.07	1.10	1.17
	802.11a	-	Right Side	0	165	12.5	12.10	0.09	0.703	1.10	0.77
	802.11a	-	Top Side	0	165	12.5	12.10	-0.04	0.129	1.10	0.14
	802.11a	-	Bottom Side	0	165	12.5	12.10	0.00	N/A	1.10	N/A
	802.11a	-	Rear Face	0	157	12.5	11.85	0.00	0.886	1.16	1.03
	802.11a	-	Rear Face	0	165	12.5	12.10	0.00	0.982	1.10	1.08

FCC SAR Test Report

4.7.3 SAR Measurement Variability

According to KDB 865664 D01, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which is determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media are required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures should be applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. Alternatively, if the highest measured SAR for both head and body tissue-equivalent media are ≤ 1.45 W/kg and the ratio of these highest SAR values, i.e., largest divided by smallest value, is ≤ 1.10 , the highest SAR configuration for either head or body tissue-equivalent medium may be used to perform the repeated measurement. These additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR repeated measurement procedure:

1. When the highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg, repeated measurement is not required.
2. When the highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
3. If the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is > 1.20 , or when the original or repeated measurement is ≥ 1.45 W/kg, perform a second repeated measurement.
4. If the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20 , and the original, first or second repeated measurement is ≥ 1.5 W/kg, perform a third repeated measurement.

Band	Mode	Test Position	Separation Distance (cm)	Ch.	Original Measured SAR-1g (W/kg)	1st Repeated SAR-1g (W/kg)	L/S Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR-1g (W/kg)	L/S Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR-1g (W/kg)	L/S Ratio
WCDMA II	RMC12.2K	Bottom Side	1	9538	0.959	0.938	1.02	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
WCDMA V	RMC12.2K	Rear Face	0	4233	0.825	0.817	1.01	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LTE 2	QPSK20M	Bottom Side	1	19100	1.07	1.04	1.03	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LTE 4	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	20300	1.25	1.16	1.08	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LTE 5	QPSK10M	Rear Face	0	20525	0.96	0.915	1.05	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LTE 7	QPSK20M	Rear Face	0	21350	1.11	1.07	1.04	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LTE 30	QPSK10M	Bottom Side	1	27710	1.04	0.997	1.04	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11b	-	Rear Face	0	11	0.977	0.922	1.06	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	HT40	Rear Face	0	38	0.995	0.954	1.04	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	-	Rear Face	0	165	1.07	0.982	1.09	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

4.7.4 Simultaneous Multi-band Transmission Evaluation

<Estimated SAR Calculation>

According to KDB 447498 D01, when standalone SAR test exclusion applies to an antenna that transmits simultaneously with other antennas, the standalone SAR was estimated according to following formula to result in substantially conservative SAR values of ≤ 0.4 W/kg to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\text{Max. Tune up Power}_{(\text{mW})}}{\text{Min. Test Separation Distance}_{(\text{mm})}} \times \frac{\sqrt{f_{(\text{GHz})}}}{7.5}$$

If the minimum test separation distance is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm is used for estimated SAR calculation. When the test separation distance is > 50 mm, the 0.4 W/kg is used for SAR-1g.

Mode / Band	Frequency (GHz)	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Test Position	Separation Distance (mm)	Estimated SAR (W/kg)
BT (DSS)	2.48	9.0	Body-worn	5	0.33

Note:

1. The separation distance is determined from the outer housing of the EUT to the user.
2. When standalone SAR testing is not required, an estimated SAR can be applied to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

FCC SAR Test Report

<SAR Summation Analysis>

Simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion is determined for each operating configuration and exposure condition according to the reported standalone SAR of each applicable simultaneous transmitting antenna. When the sum of SAR_{1g} of all simultaneously transmitting antennas in an operating mode and exposure condition combination is within the SAR limit (SAR_{1g} 1.6 W/kg), the simultaneous transmission SAR is not required. When the sum of SAR_{1g} is greater than the SAR limit (SAR_{1g} 1.6 W/kg), SAR test exclusion is determined by the SPLSR.

No.	Conditions (SAR1 + SAR2)	Exposure Condition	Test Position	Max. SAR1	Max. SAR2	SAR Summation	SPLSR Analysis
1	WCDMA II + WLAN (DTS)	Body	Rear Face	0.76	1.02	1.78	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.16	0.40	0.56	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.25	0.31	0.56	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.34	0.74	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.98	0.00	0.98	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
2	WCDMA II + WLAN (NII)	Body	Rear Face	0.76	1.17	1.93	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.16	0.40	0.56	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.25	0.77	1.02	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.19	0.59	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.98	0.00	0.98	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
3	WCDMA II + BT (DSS)	Body	Rear Face	0.76	0.33	1.09	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Side	0.16	0.33	0.49	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.25	0.33	0.58	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.33	0.73	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.98	0.33	1.31	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required



FCC SAR Test Report

No.	Conditions (SAR1 + SAR2)	Exposure Condition	Test Position	Max. SAR1	Max. SAR2	SAR Summation	SPLSR Analysis
4	WCDMA IV + WLAN (DTS)	Body	Rear Face	0.76	1.02	1.78	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.33	0.40	0.73	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.45	0.31	0.76	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.34	0.74	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.46	0.00	0.46	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
5	WCDMA IV + WLAN (NII)	Body	Rear Face	0.76	1.17	1.93	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.33	0.40	0.73	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.45	0.77	1.22	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.19	0.59	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.46	0.00	0.46	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
6	WCDMA IV + BT (DSS)	Body	Rear Face	0.76	0.33	1.09	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Side	0.33	0.33	0.66	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.45	0.33	0.78	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.33	0.73	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.46	0.33	0.79	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required

No.	Conditions (SAR1 + SAR2)	Exposure Condition	Test Position	Max. SAR1	Max. SAR2	SAR Summation	SPLSR Analysis
7	WCDMA V + WLAN (DTS)	Body	Rear Face	0.94	1.02	1.96	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.11	0.40	0.51	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.13	0.31	0.44	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.34	0.74	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.31	0.00	0.31	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
8	WCDMA V + WLAN (NII)	Body	Rear Face	0.94	1.17	2.11	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.11	0.40	0.51	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.13	0.77	0.90	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.19	0.59	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.31	0.00	0.31	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
9	WCDMA V + BT (DSS)	Body	Rear Face	0.94	0.33	1.27	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Side	0.11	0.33	0.44	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.13	0.33	0.46	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.33	0.73	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.31	0.33	0.64	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required



FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

No.	Conditions (SAR1 + SAR2)	Exposure Condition	Test Position	Max. SAR1	Max. SAR2	SAR Summation	SPLSR Analysis
10	LTE 2 + WLAN (DTS)	Body	Rear Face	1.07	1.02	2.09	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.22	0.40	0.62	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.32	0.31	0.63	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.34	0.74	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	1.20	0.00	1.20	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
11	LTE 2 + WLAN (NII)	Body	Rear Face	1.07	1.17	2.24	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.22	0.40	0.62	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.32	0.77	1.09	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.19	0.59	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	1.20	0.00	1.20	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
12	LTE 2 + BT (DSS)	Body	Rear Face	1.07	0.33	1.40	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Side	0.22	0.33	0.55	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.32	0.33	0.65	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.33	0.73	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	1.20	0.33	1.53	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required

No.	Conditions (SAR1 + SAR2)	Exposure Condition	Test Position	Max. SAR1	Max. SAR2	SAR Summation	SPLSR Analysis
13	LTE 4 + WLAN (DTS)	Body	Rear Face	1.36	1.02	2.38	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.24	0.40	0.64	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.39	0.31	0.70	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.34	0.74	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.38	0.00	0.38	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
14	LTE 4 + WLAN (NII)	Body	Rear Face	1.36	1.17	2.53	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.24	0.40	0.64	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.39	0.77	1.16	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.19	0.59	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.38	0.00	0.38	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
15	LTE 4 + BT (DSS)	Body	Rear Face	1.36	0.33	1.69	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.24	0.33	0.57	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.39	0.33	0.72	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.33	0.73	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.38	0.33	0.71	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required



A D T

FCC SAR Test Report

No.	Conditions (SAR1 + SAR2)	Exposure Condition	Test Position	Max. SAR1	Max. SAR2	SAR Summation	SPLSR Analysis
16	LTE 5 + WLAN (DTS)	Body	Rear Face	1.11	1.02	2.13	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.10	0.40	0.50	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.15	0.31	0.46	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.34	0.74	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.35	0.00	0.35	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
17	LTE 5 + WLAN (NII)	Body	Rear Face	1.11	1.17	2.28	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.10	0.40	0.50	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.15	0.77	0.92	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.19	0.59	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.35	0.00	0.35	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
18	LTE 5 + BT (DSS)	Body	Rear Face	1.11	0.33	1.44	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Side	0.10	0.33	0.43	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.15	0.33	0.48	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.33	0.73	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.35	0.33	0.68	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required

No.	Conditions (SAR1 + SAR2)	Exposure Condition	Test Position	Max. SAR1	Max. SAR2	SAR Summation	SPLSR Analysis
19	LTE 7 + WLAN (DTS)	Body	Rear Face	1.29	1.02	2.31	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.12	0.40	0.52	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.44	0.31	0.75	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.34	0.74	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	1.23	0.00	1.23	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
20	LTE 7 + WLAN (NII)	Body	Rear Face	1.29	1.17	2.46	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.12	0.40	0.52	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.44	0.77	1.21	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.19	0.59	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	1.23	0.00	1.23	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
21	LTE 7 + BT (DSS)	Body	Rear Face	1.29	0.33	1.62	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.12	0.33	0.45	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.44	0.33	0.77	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.33	0.73	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	1.23	0.33	1.56	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required



A D T

FCC SAR Test Report

No.	Conditions (SAR1 + SAR2)	Exposure Condition	Test Position	Max. SAR1	Max. SAR2	SAR Summation	SPLSR Analysis
22	LTE 12 + WLAN (DTS)	Body	Rear Face	0.55	1.02	1.57	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Side	0.18	0.40	0.58	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.08	0.31	0.39	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.34	0.74	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.23	0.00	0.23	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
23	LTE 12 + WLAN (NII)	Body	Rear Face	0.55	1.17	1.72	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.18	0.40	0.58	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.08	0.77	0.85	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.19	0.59	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.23	0.00	0.23	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
24	LTE 12 + BT (DSS)	Body	Rear Face	0.55	0.33	0.88	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Side	0.18	0.33	0.51	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.08	0.33	0.41	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.33	0.73	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	0.23	0.33	0.56	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required

No.	Conditions (SAR1 + SAR2)	Exposure Condition	Test Position	Max. SAR1	Max. SAR2	SAR Summation	SPLSR Analysis
25	LTE 30 + WLAN (DTS)	Body	Rear Face	1.14	1.02	2.16	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.14	0.40	0.54	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.41	0.31	0.72	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.34	0.74	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	1.14	0.00	1.14	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
26	LTE 30 + WLAN (NII)	Body	Rear Face	1.14	1.17	2.31	Analyzed as below
			Left Side	0.14	0.40	0.54	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.41	0.77	1.18	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.19	0.59	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	1.14	0.00	1.14	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
27	LTE 30 + BT (DSS)	Body	Rear Face	1.14	0.33	1.47	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Left Side	0.14	0.33	0.47	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Right Side	0.41	0.33	0.74	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Top Side	0.40	0.33	0.73	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required
			Bottom Side	1.14	0.33	1.47	Σ SAR < 1.6, Not required

FCC SAR Test Report

<SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio Analysis>

The simultaneous transmitting antennas in each operating mode and exposure condition combination are considered one pair at a time to determine the SPLSR. When SAR is measured for both antennas in the pair, the peak location separation distance is computed by the following formula.

$$\text{Peak Location Separation Distance} = \sqrt{(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2 + (z_1 - z_2)^2}$$

Where (x_1, y_1, z_1) and (x_2, y_2, z_2) are the coordinates of the extrapolated peak SAR locations in the area or zoom scans.

When standalone test exclusion applies, SAR is estimated; the peak location is assumed to be at the feed-point or geometric center of the antenna. Due to curvatures on the SAM phantom, when SAR is estimated for one of the antennas in an antenna pair, the measured peak SAR location will be translated onto the test device to determine the peak location separation for the antenna pair.

The SPLSR is determined by the following formula.

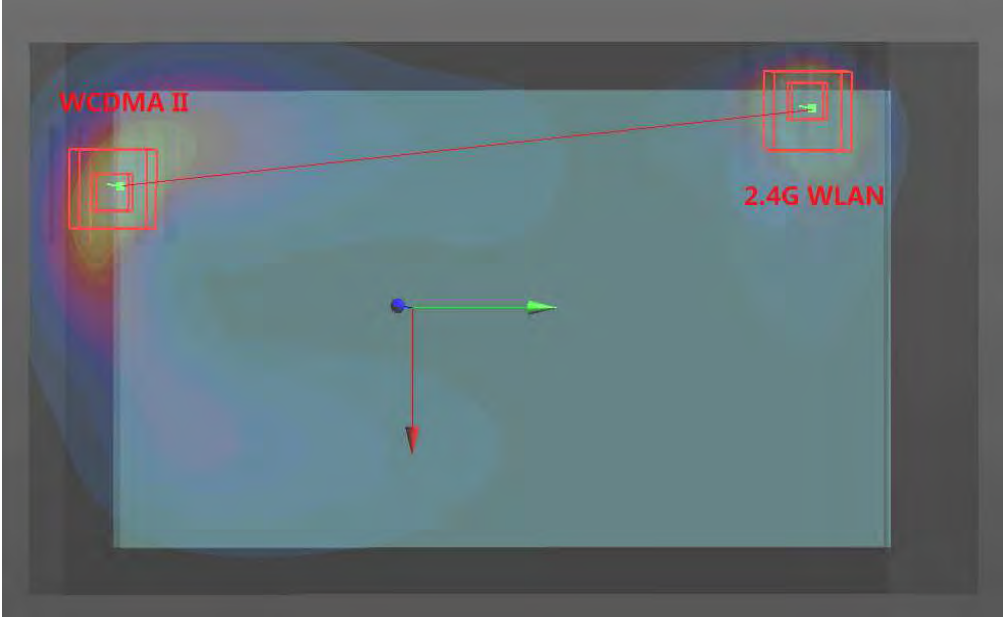
$$\text{SPLSR} = \frac{(\text{SAR}_1 + \text{SAR}_2)^{1.5}}{R_i}$$

Where SAR_1 and SAR_2 are the highest reported or estimated SAR for each antenna in the pair, and R_i is the separation distance between the peak SAR locations for the antenna pair in mm.

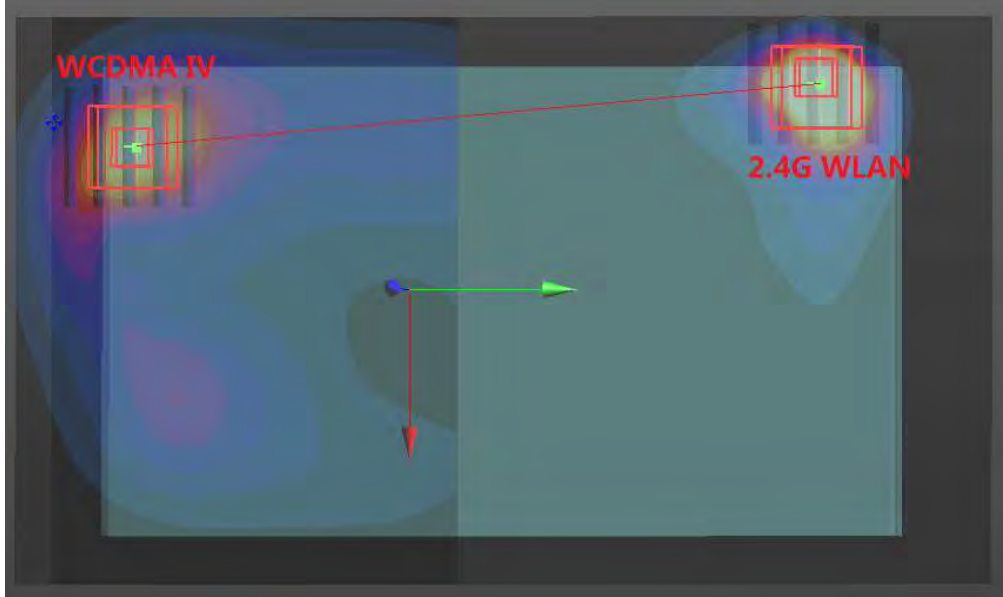
When the SPLSR is ≤ 0.04 , the simultaneous transmission SAR is not required. Otherwise, the enlarged zoom scan and volume scan post-processing procedures will be performed.

FCC SAR Test Report

Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
WCDMA II	Body	Rear Face	0.76	-36.0	-104.5	-2.9	196.1	0.012	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
2.4G WLAN			1.02	-60.2	90.1	-2.6			



Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
WCDMA IV	Body	Rear Face	0.76	-40.5	-97.0	-2.9	188.1	0.013	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
2.4G WLAN			1.02	-60.2	90.1	-2.6			



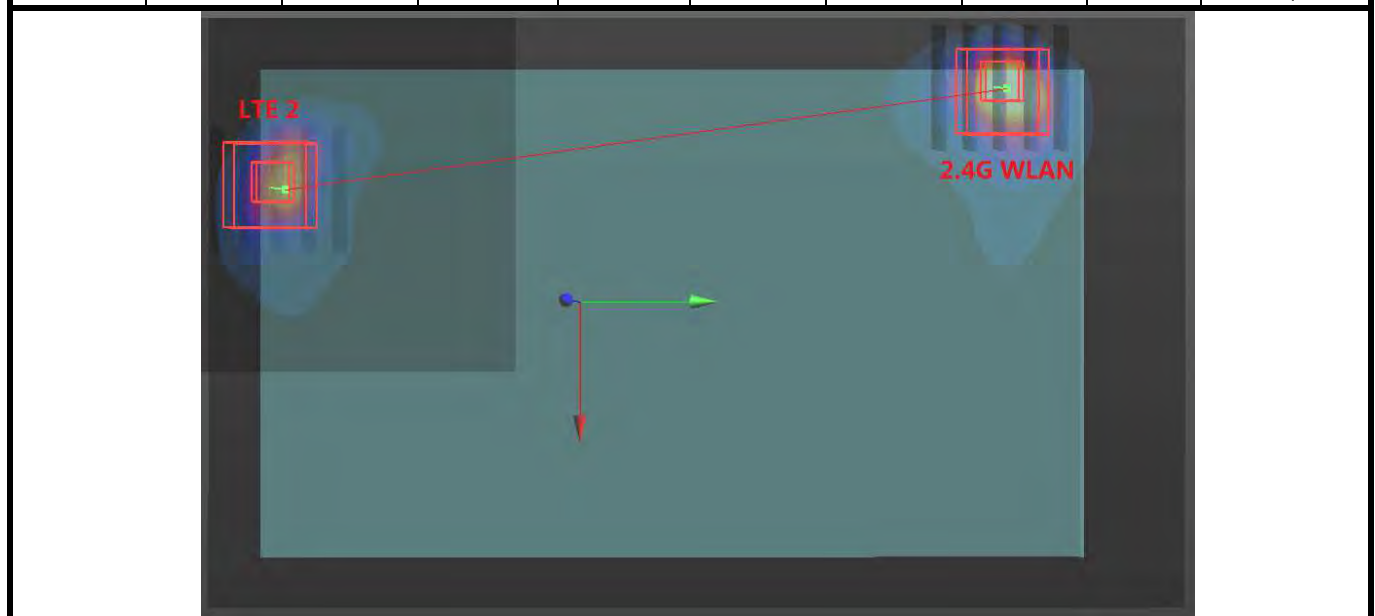
FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
WCDMA V	Body	Rear Face	0.94	-16.5	-100.0	-3.0	195.1	0.014	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
2.4G WLAN			1.02	-60.2	90.1	-2.6			



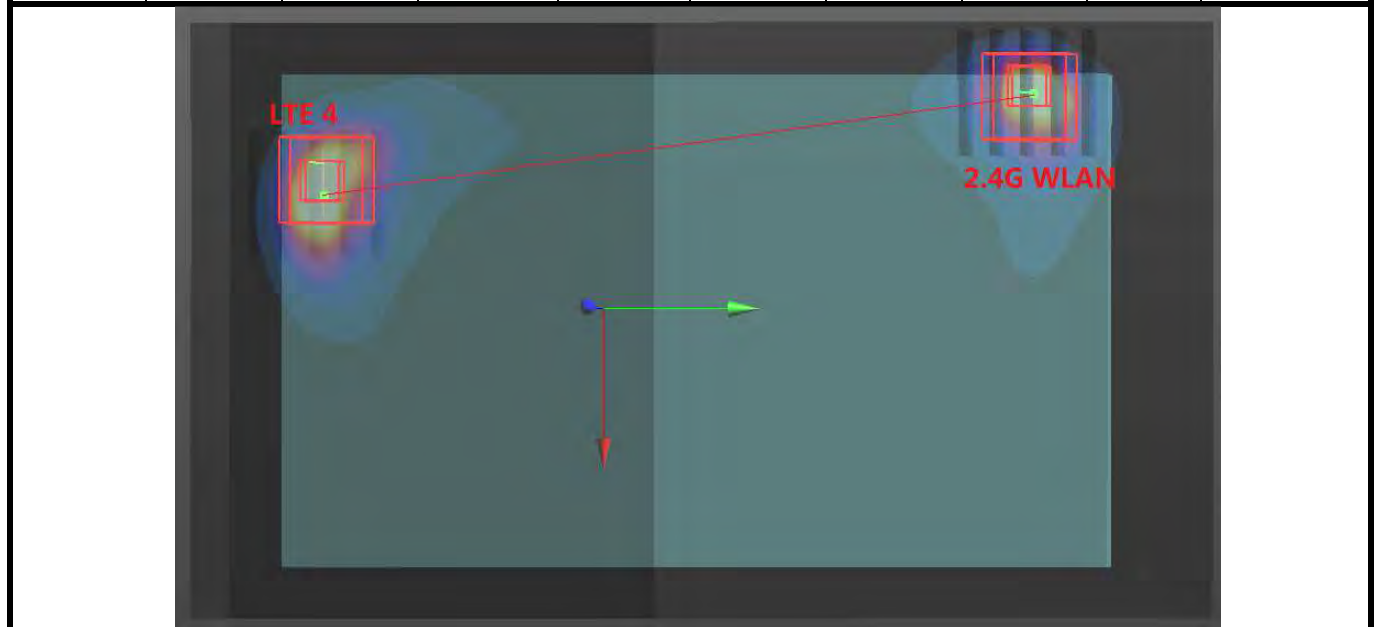
Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
LTE 2	Body	Rear Face	1.07	-34.7	-101.6	-2.9	193.4	0.016	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
2.4G WLAN			1.02	-60.2	90.1	-2.6			



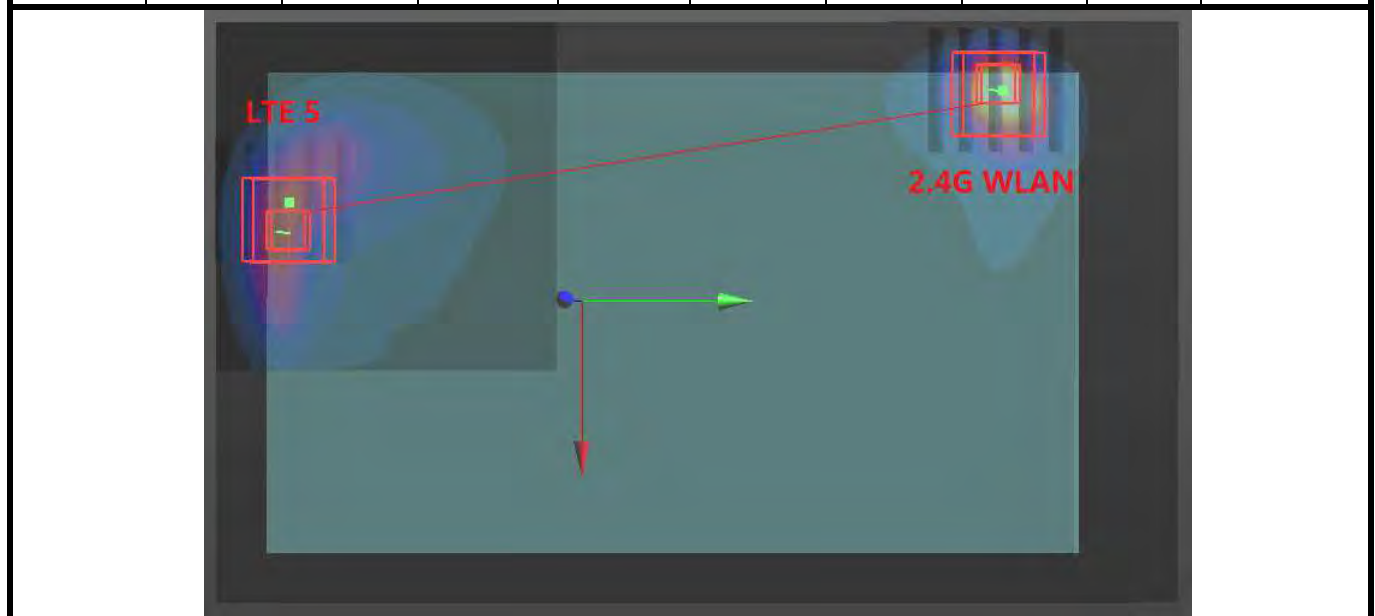
FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
LTE 4	Body	Rear Face	1.36	-36.3	-95.5	-2.9	187.1	0.020	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
2.4G WLAN			1.02	-60.2	90.1	-2.6			



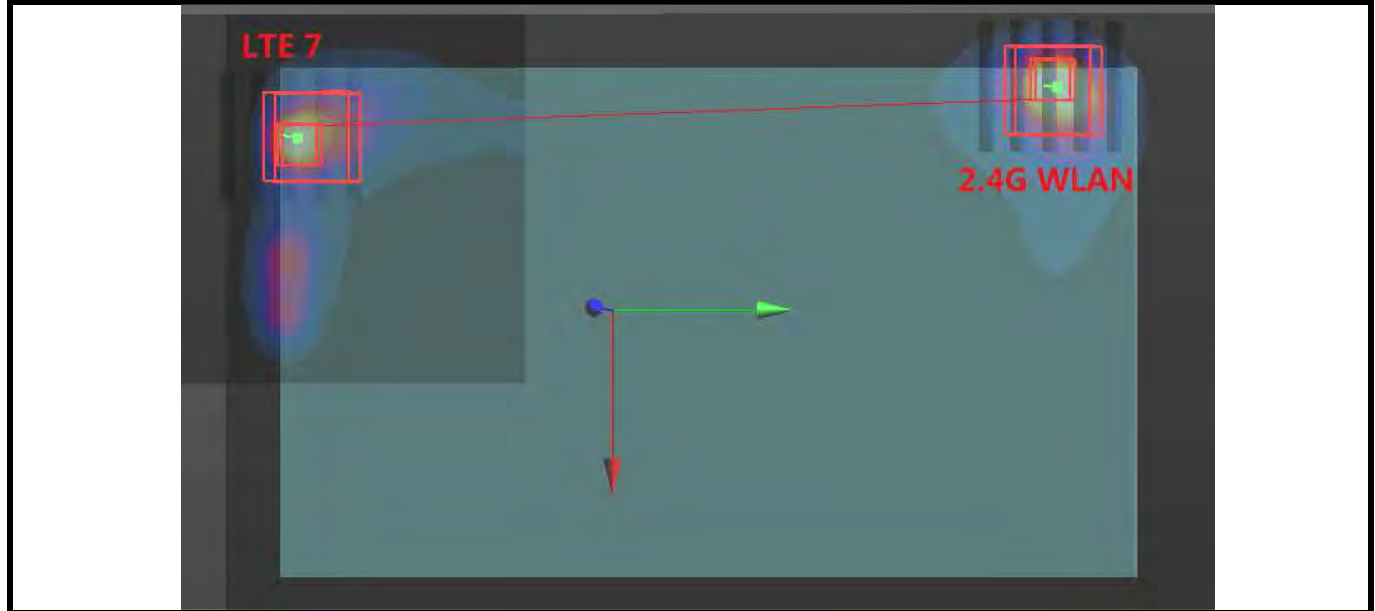
Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
LTE 5	Body	Rear Face	1.11	-20.5	-100.5	-3.0	194.7	0.016	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
2.4G WLAN			1.02	-60.2	90.1	-2.6			



FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
LTE 7	Body	Rear Face	1.29	-43.4	-100.4	-3.0	191.2	0.018	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
2.4G WLAN			1.02	-60.2	90.1	-2.6			

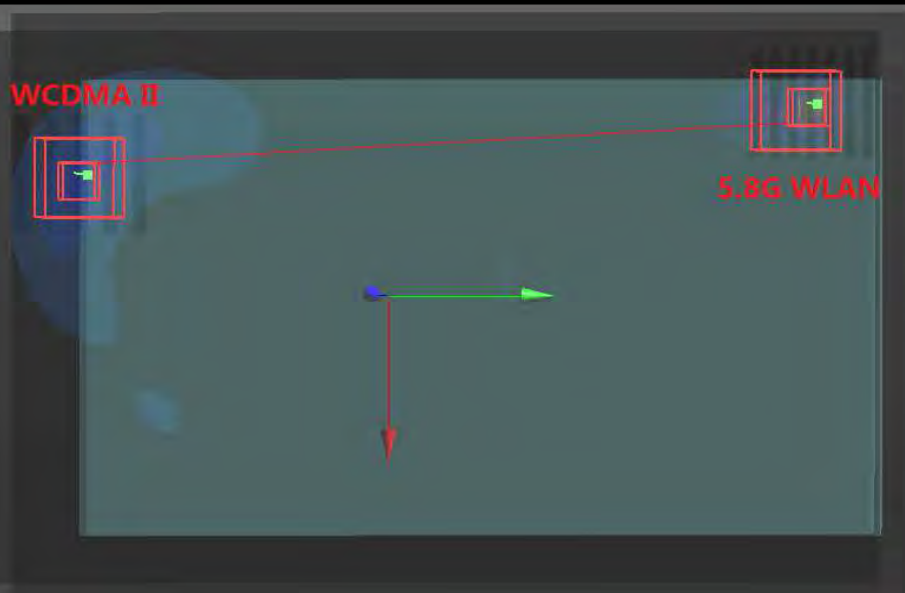


Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
LTE 30	Body	Rear Face	1.14	-40.4	-103.5	-3.0	194.6	0.016	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
2.4G WLAN			1.02	-60.2	90.1	-2.6			

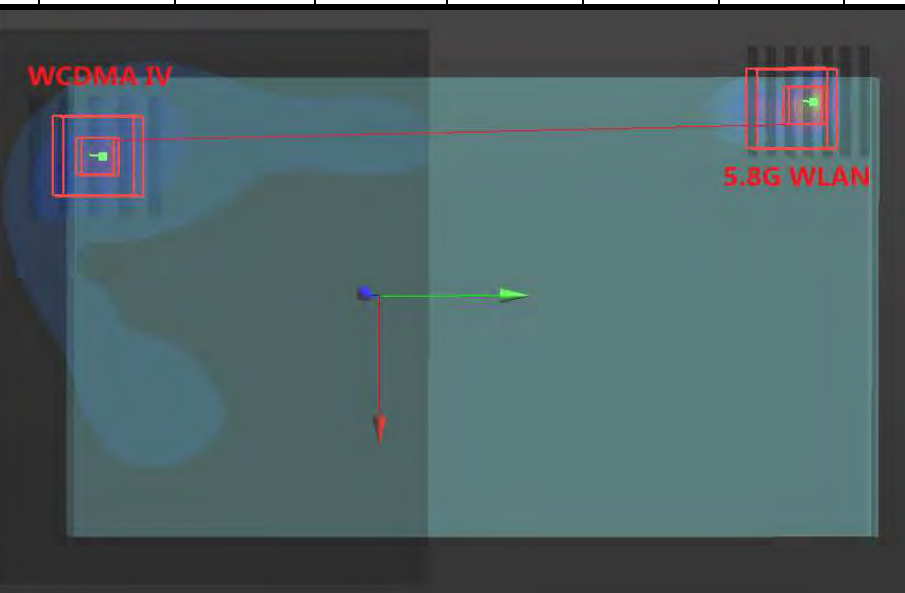


FCC SAR Test Report

Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
WCDMA II	Body	Rear Face	0.76	-36.0	-104.5	-2.9	195.4	0.014	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
5.8G WLAN			1.17	-55.0	90.0	-2.6			

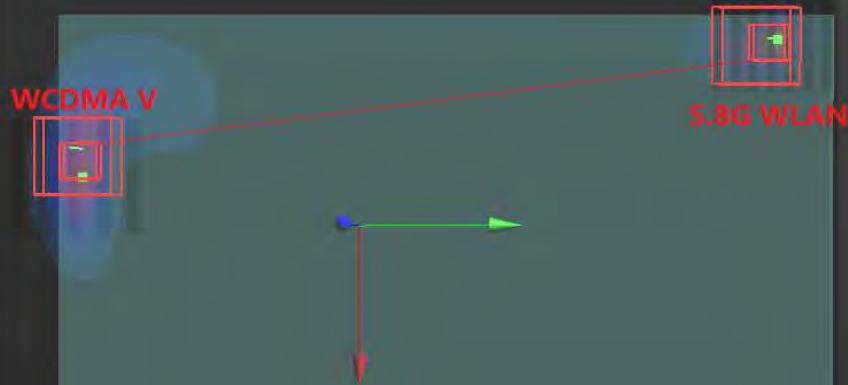


Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
WCDMA IV	Body	Rear Face	0.76	-40.5	-97.0	-2.9	187.6	0.014	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
5.8G WLAN			1.17	-55.0	90.0	-2.6			



FCC SAR Test Report

Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
WCDMA V	Body	Rear Face	0.94	-16.5	-100.0	-3.0	193.9	0.016	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
5.8G WLAN			1.17	-55.0	90.0	-2.6			



Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
LTE 2	Body	Rear Face	1.07	-34.7	-101.6	-2.9	192.7	0.017	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
5.8G WLAN			1.17	-55.0	90.0	-2.6			



FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
LTE 4	Body	Rear Face	1.36	-36.3	-95.5	-2.9	186.4	0.022	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
5.8G WLAN			1.17	-55.0	90.0	-2.6			



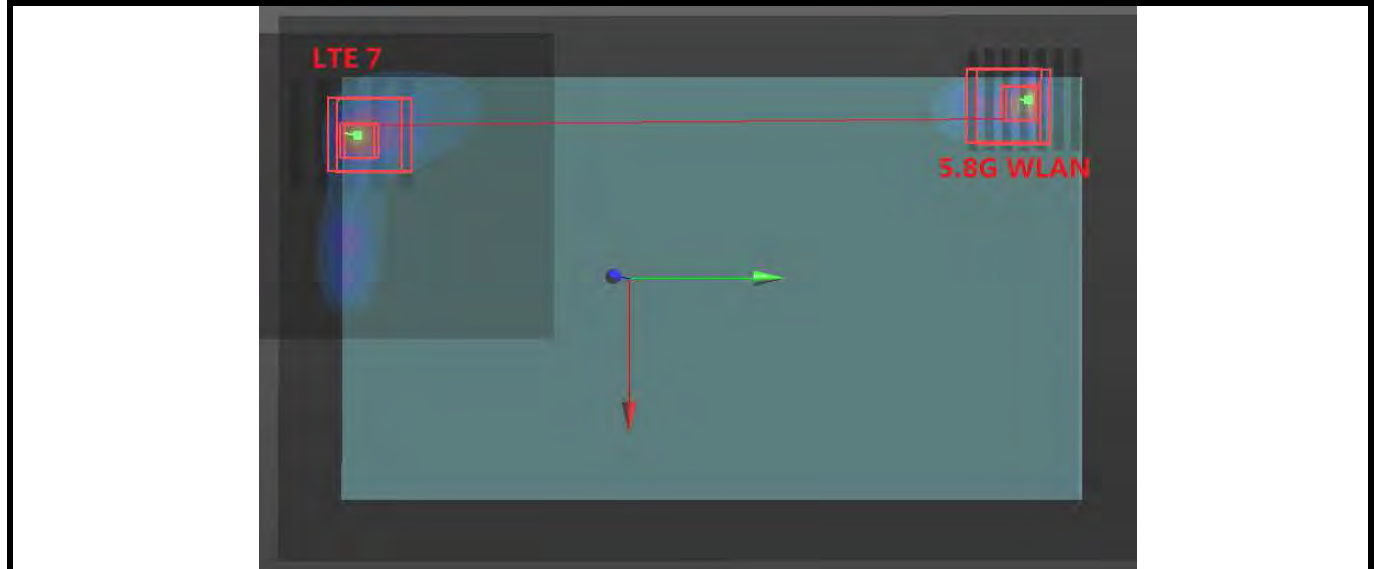
Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
LTE 5	Body	Rear Face	1.11	-20.6	-100.5	-3.0	193.6	0.018	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
5.8G WLAN			1.17	-55.0	90.0	-2.6			



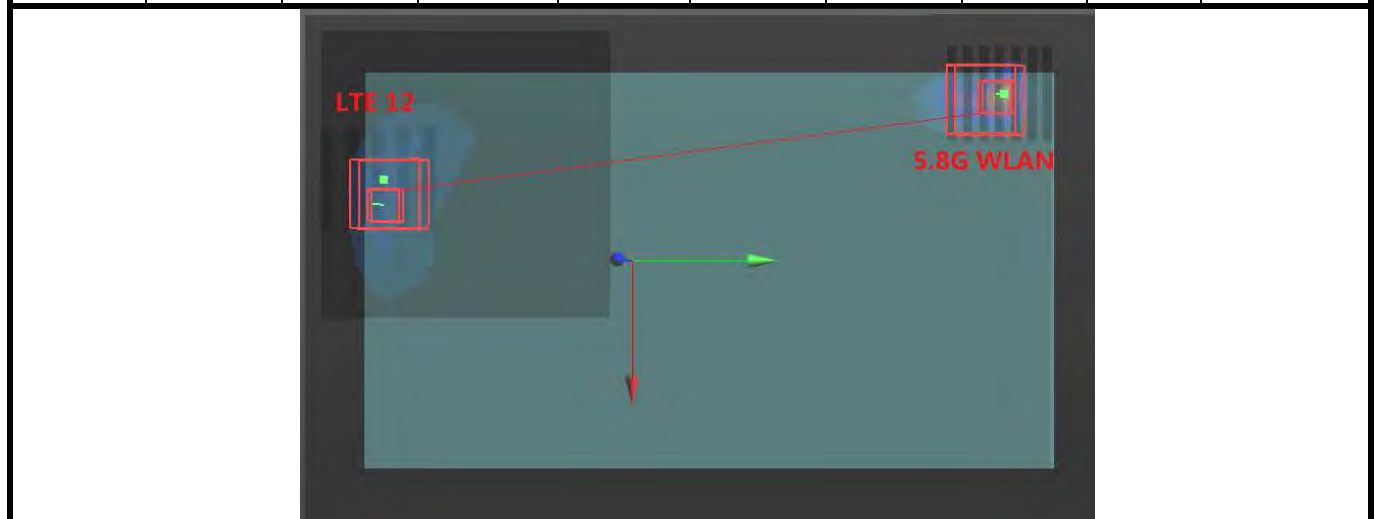
FCC SAR Test Report

A D T

Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
LTE 7	Body	Rear Face	1.29	-43.4	-100.4	-3.0	190.8	0.020	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
5.8G WLAN			1.17	-55.0	90.0	-2.6			



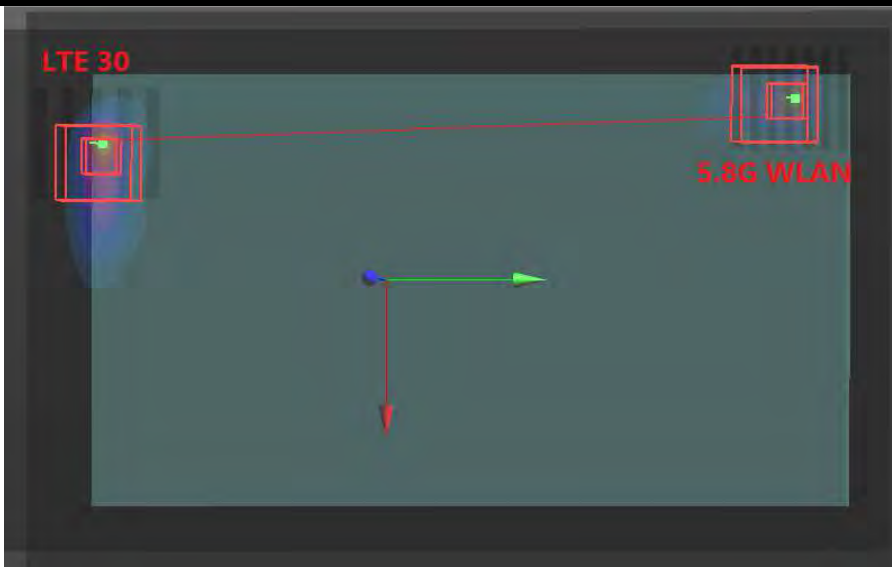
Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
LTE 12	Body	Rear Face	0.55	-12.5	-98.9	-3.0	193.6	0.012	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
5.8G WLAN			1.17	-55.0	90.0	-2.6			



FCC SAR Test Report

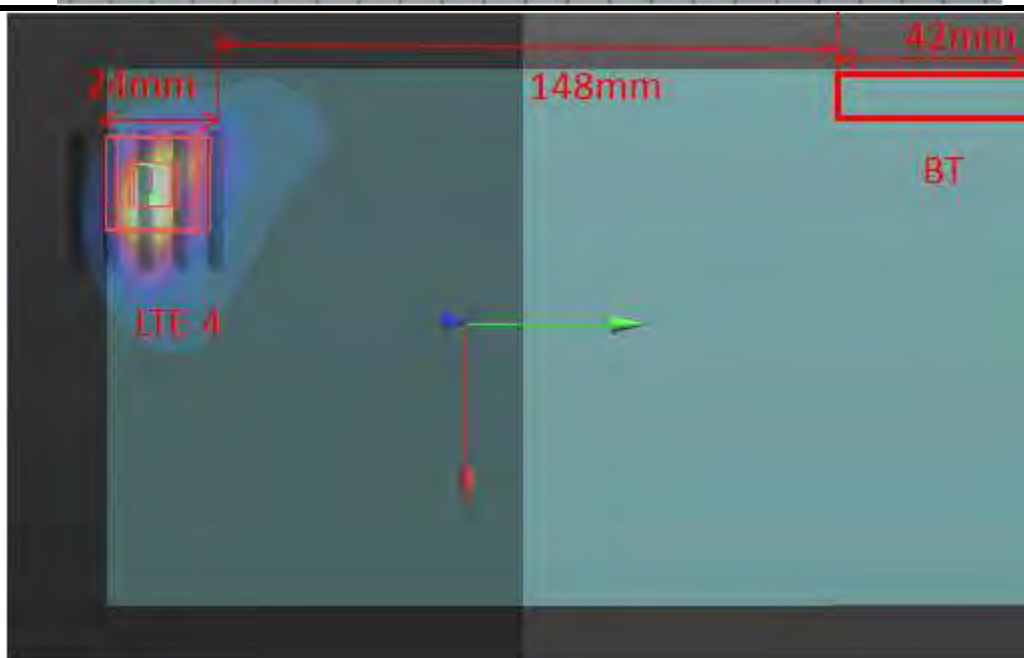
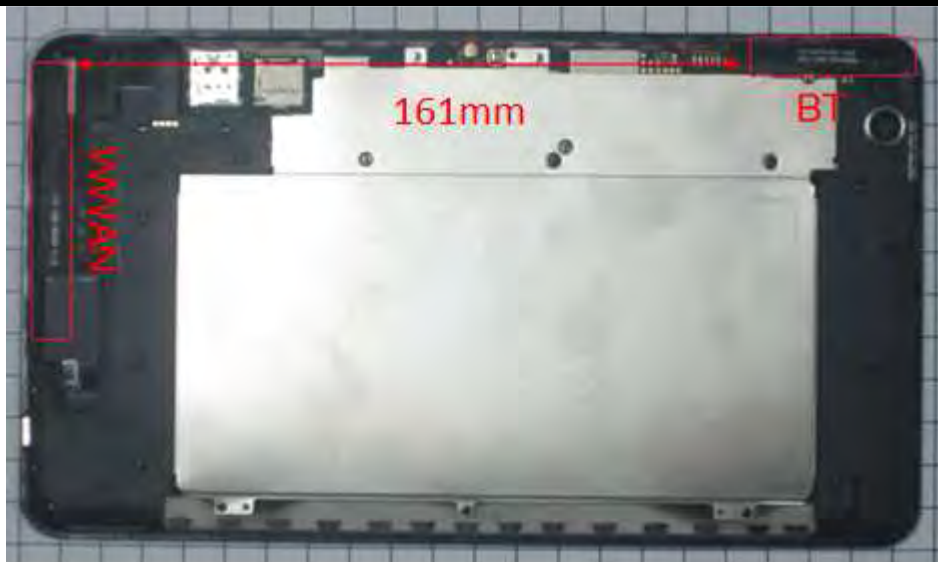
A D T

Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
LTE 30	Body	Rear Face	1.14	-40.4	-103.5	-3.0	194.1	0.018	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
5.8G WLAN			1.17	-55.0	90.0	-2.6			



FCC SAR Test Report

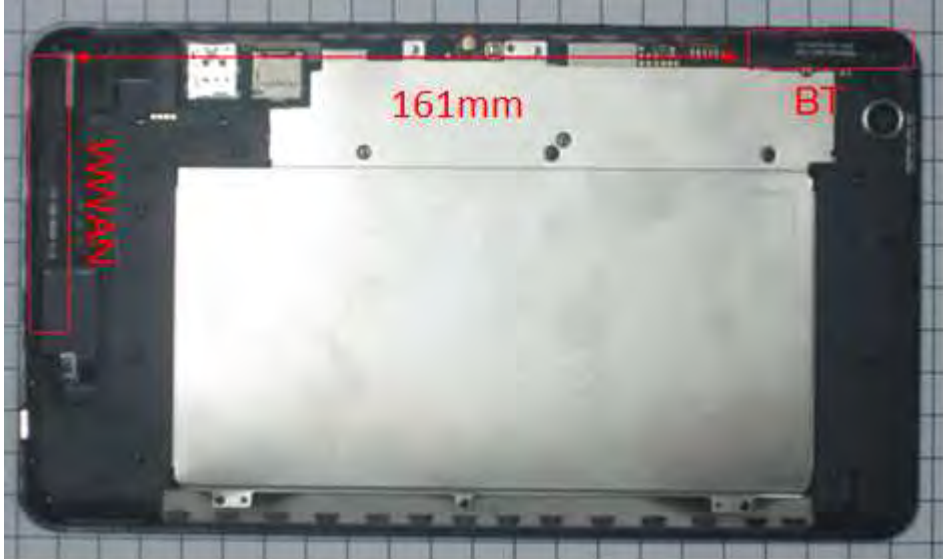
Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
LTE 4	Body	Rear Face	1.36	-36.3	-95.5	-2.9	148.0	0.015	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
BT			0.33	N/A	N/A	N/A			



Note: the SAR testing exclusion is applied for BT, thus BT SAR is estimated, the separation distance is 148mm between BT antenna and zoom scan volume, which is more conservative than the distance between BT antenna and peak SAR location of LTE 4.

FCC SAR Test Report

Conditions	Exposure Condition	Test Position	SAR Value (W/kg)	Coordinates			Peak Location Separation Distance (R _i , mm)	SPLSR	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test
				x	y	z			
LTE 7	Body	Rear Face	1.29	-43.4	-100.4	-3.0	156.0	0.013	SPLSR < 0.04, Not required
BT			0.33	N/A	N/A	N/A			



Note: the SAR testing exclusion is applied for BT, thus BT SAR is estimated, the separation distance is 156mm between BT antenna and zoom scan volume, which is more conservative than the distance between BT antenna and peak SAR location of LTE 7.

Test Engineer : Yihu Xiong, and Ricky Xu

FCC SAR Test Report

5. Calibration of Test Equipment

Equipment	Manufacturer	Model	SN	Cal. Date	Cal. Interval
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D750V3	1067	08. 24, 2015	1 Year
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D835V2	4d139	08. 24, 2015	1 Year
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D1750V2	1071	08. 20, 2015	1 Year
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D1900V2	5d159	08. 21, 2015	1 Year
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D2300V2	1053	08. 05, 2015	1 Year
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D2450V2	893	08. 20, 2015	1 Year
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D2600V2	1110	08. 05, 2015	1 Year
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D5GHzV2	1133	08. 28, 2015	1 Year
Dosimetric E-Field Probe	SPEAG	EX3DV4	3873	08. 26, 2015	1 Year
Data Acquisition Electronics	SPEAG	DAE4	1341	08. 25, 2015	1 Year
Radio Communication Analyzer	ANRITSU	MT8820C	6201300717	10. 12, 2015	1 Year
Wireless Communication Test Set	Agilent	E5515C	MY50260600	08. 05, 2015	2 Years
ENA Series Network Analyzer	Agilent	E5071C	MY46214638	09. 07, 2015	1 Year
Spectrum Analyzer	KEYSIGHT	N9020A	MY52090163	05. 27, 2014	2 Years
MXG Analog Signal Generator	KEYSIGHT	N5183A	MY50143024	03. 18, 2016	1 Year
Power Meter	Agilent	N1914A	MY52180044	08. 28, 2014	2 Years
Power Sensor	Agilent	E9304A H18	MY52050011	10. 22, 2015	1 Year
Temp. & Humi. Recorder	HUATO	A2000TH	HE20107684	06. 25, 2015	1 Year
Electronic Thermometer	YONGFA	YF-160A	120100323	10. 15, 2015	1 Year
Coupler	Woken	0110A056020-10	CON27RW1A3	09. 18, 2015	1 Year

6. Measurement Uncertainty

Source of Uncertainty	Tolerance (± %)	Probability Distribution	Divisor	Ci (1g)	Ci (10g)	Standard Uncertainty (± %, 1g)	Standard Uncertainty (± %, 10g)	Vi
Measurement System								
Probe Calibration	6.0	Normal	1	1	1	6.0	6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	√3	0.707	0.707	1.9	1.9	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	√3	0.707	0.707	3.9	3.9	∞
Boundary Effect	1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
System Detection Limits	0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	1	0.14	0.14	∞
Readout Electronics	0.3	Normal	1	1	1	0.3	0.3	∞
Response Time	0.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	0.0	0.0	∞
Integration Time	1.7	Rectangular	√3	1	1	1.0	1.0	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Noise	3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	1	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning with Respect to Phantom Shell	2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, interpolation, and integration algorithms for max. SAR evaluation	2.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	1.2	1.2	∞
Test Sample Related								
Test Sample Positioning	1.5 / 0.7	Normal	1	1	1	1.5	0.7	32
Device Holder Uncertainty	4.2 / 1.8	Normal	1	1	1	4.2	1.8	32
Output Power Variation - SAR Drift Measurement	5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom and Tissue Parameters								
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape and Thickness Tolerances)	7.2	Rectangular	√3	1	1	4.2	4.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - Deviation from Target Values	5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - Measurement Uncertainty	1.0	Normal	1	0.64	0.43	0.6	0.4	25
Liquid Permittivity - Deviation from Target Values	5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - Measurement Uncertainty	0.5	Normal	1	0.60	0.49	0.3	0.2	25
Combined Standard Uncertainty						± 11.2 %	± 10.4 %	
Expanded Uncertainty (K=2)						± 22.4 %	± 20.8 %	

Uncertainty budget for frequency range 300 MHz to 3 GHz

FCC SAR Test Report

Source of Uncertainty	Tolerance (± %)	Probability Distribution	Divisor	Ci (1g)	Ci (10g)	Standard Uncertainty (± %, 1g)	Standard Uncertainty (± %, 10g)	Vi
Measurement System								
Probe Calibration	6.55	Normal	1	1	1	6.55	6.55	∞
Axial Isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	√3	0.707	0.707	1.9	1.9	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	√3	0.707	0.707	3.9	3.9	∞
Boundary Effect	2.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	1.2	1.2	∞
Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
System Detection Limits	0.25	Rectangular	√3	1	1	0.14	0.14	∞
Readout Electronics	0.3	Normal	1	1	1	0.3	0.3	∞
Response Time	0.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	0.0	0.0	∞
Integration Time	1.7	Rectangular	√3	1	1	1.0	1.0	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Noise	3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	1	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning with Respect to Phantom Shell	6.7	Rectangular	√3	1	1	3.9	3.9	∞
Extrapolation, interpolation, and integration algorithms for max. SAR evaluation	4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	2.3	2.3	∞
Test Sample Related								
Test Sample Positioning	1.5 / 0.7	Normal	1	1	1	1.5	0.7	32
Device Holder Uncertainty	4.2 / 1.8	Normal	1	1	1	4.2	1.8	32
Output Power Variation - SAR Drift Measurement	5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom and Tissue Parameters								
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape and Thickness Tolerances)	7.6	Rectangular	√3	1	1	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid Conductivity - Deviation from Target Values	5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - Measurement Uncertainty	1.0	Normal	1	0.64	0.43	0.6	0.4	25
Liquid Permittivity - Deviation from Target Values	5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - Measurement Uncertainty	0.5	Normal	1	0.60	0.49	0.3	0.2	25
Combined Standard Uncertainty						± 12.3 %	± 11.5 %	
Expanded Uncertainty (K=2)						± 24.6 %	± 23.0 %	

Uncertainty budget for frequency range 3 GHz to 6 GHz



A D T

FCC SAR Test Report

7. Information on the Testing Laboratories

We, Bureau Veritas Consumer Products Services (H.K.) Ltd., China Branch, were founded in 1988 to provide our best service in EMC, Radio, Telecom and Safety consultation. Our laboratories are accredited and approved according to ISO/IEC 17025.

If you have any comments, please feel free to contact us at the following:

China Dongguan Lab:

No. 34, Guantai Rd., Houjie Town, Dongguan, Guangdong 523942, China

Tel: 86-769-8593-5656

Fax: 86-769-8599-1080

Email: service.dg@cn.bureauveritas.com

Web Site: www.adt.com.tw

The road map of all our labs can be found in our web site also.

---END---



Appendix A. SAR Plots of System Verification

The plots for system verification with largest deviation for each SAR system combination are shown as follows.

System Check_B750_160510**DUT: Dipole:750 MHz; D750V3;SN:1067**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B750_0510 Medium parameters used: $f = 750$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.966$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 55.257$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 21.8 °C; Liquid Temperature : 20.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(9.77, 9.77, 9.77); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (71x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.62 W/kg

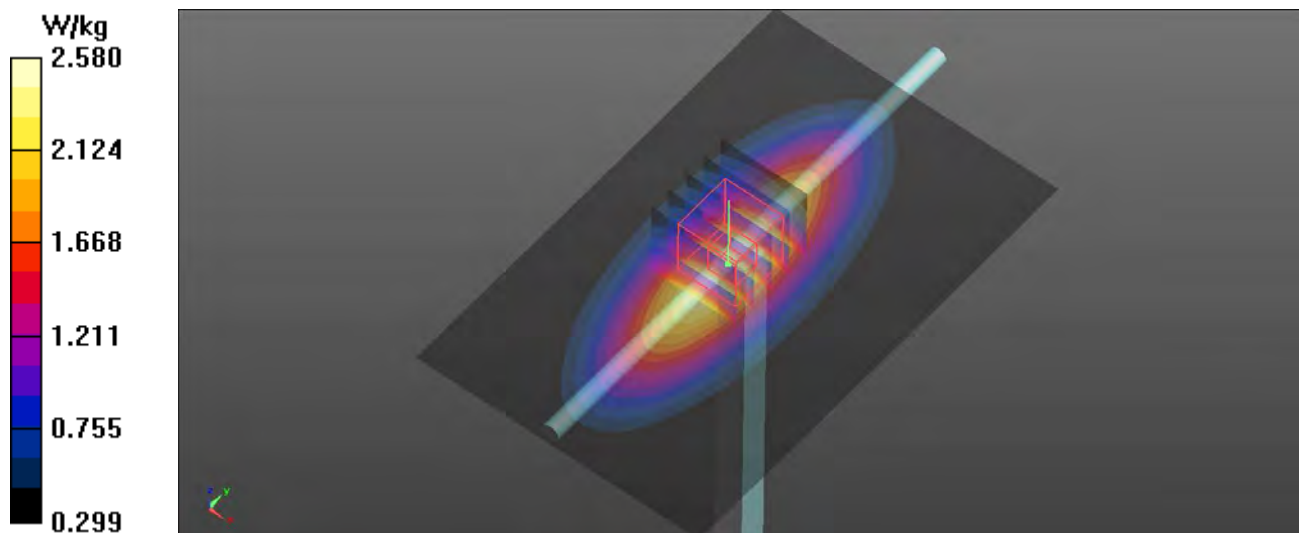
Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 51.40 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.99 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.09 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.42 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.58 W/kg



System Check_B835_160510**DUT: Dipole:835 MHz; Type:D835V2; SN:4d139**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B835_0510 Medium parameters used: $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.992$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 55.575$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 21.8 °C; Liquid Temperature : 20.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(9.72, 9.72, 9.72); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x101x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.89 W/kg

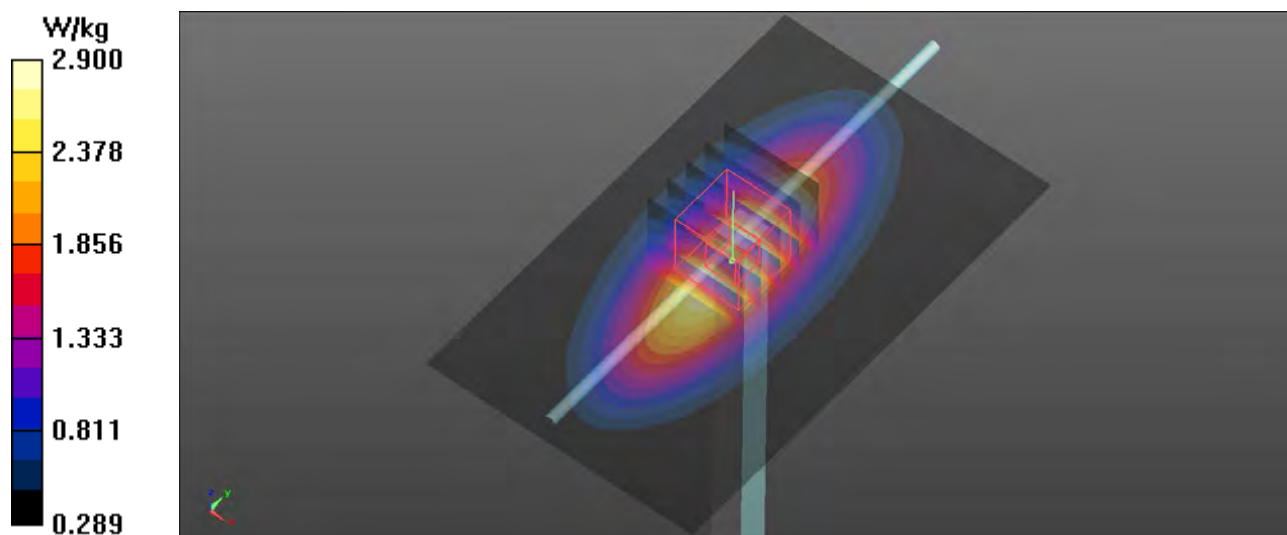
Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 55.92 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.36 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.31 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.54 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.90 W/kg



System Check_B1750_160508**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz ;Type:D1750V2; SN:1071**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B1750_0508 Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.492$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.111$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 21.7 °C; Liquid Temperature : 20.8 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(7.86, 7.86, 7.86); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 13.6 W/kg

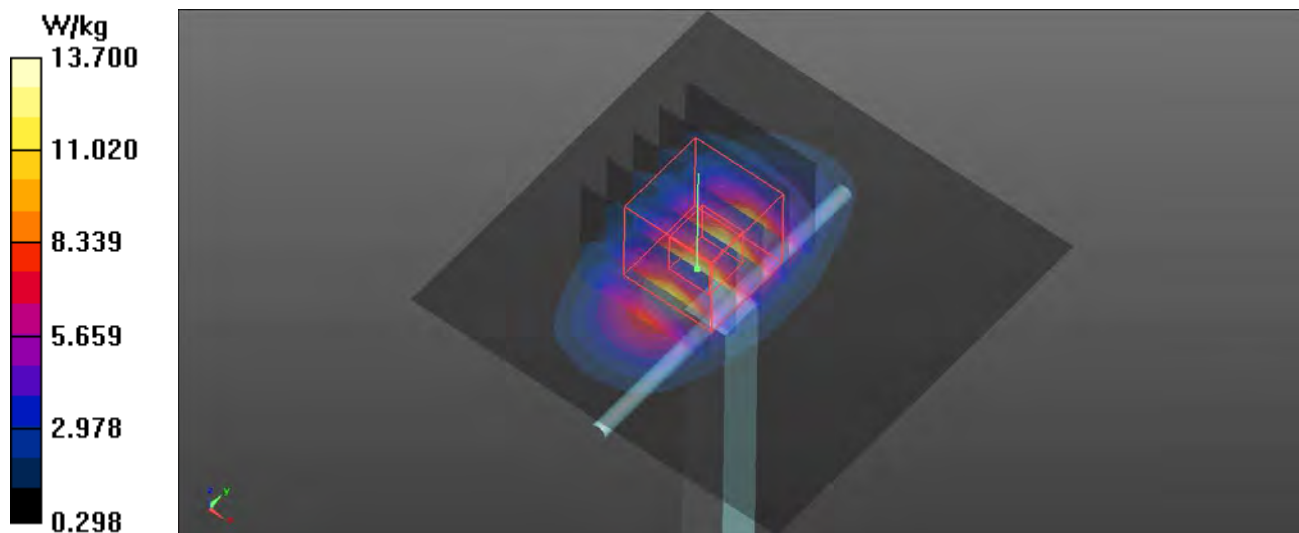
Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 91.91 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.82 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.28 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.7 W/kg



System Check_B1900_160508**DUT: Dipole:1900MHz; Type:D1900V2; SN:5d159**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B1900_0508 Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.55$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.906$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 21.7 °C; Liquid Temperature : 20.8 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(7.62, 7.62, 7.62); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 14.5 W/kg

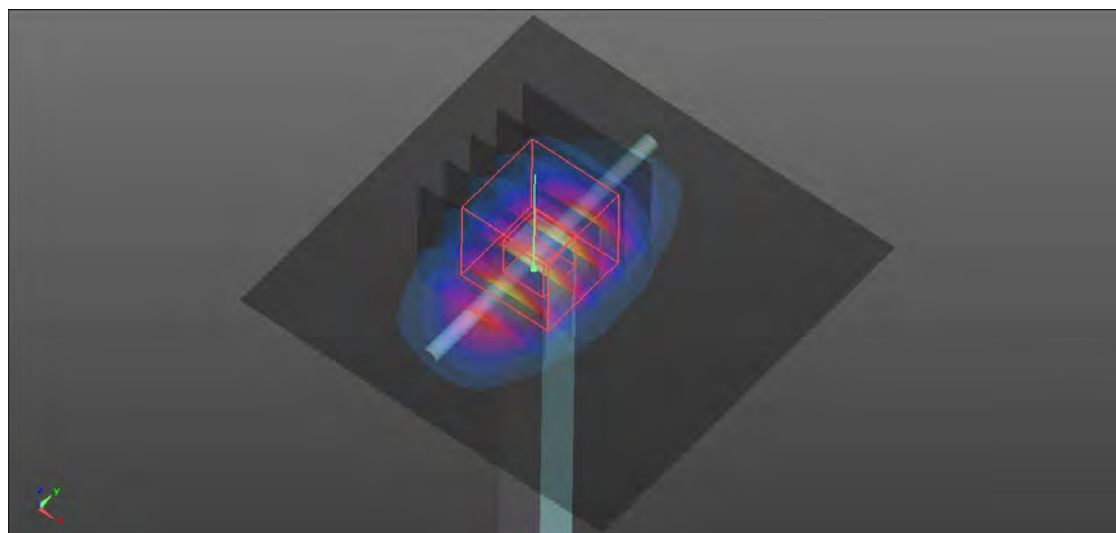
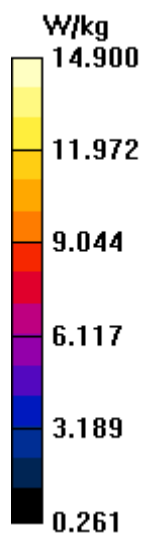
Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 98.98 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.52 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.9 W/kg



System Check_B2300_160511**DUT: Dipole 2300 MHz; Type:D2300V2; SN:1053**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B2300_0511 Medium parameters used: $f = 2300$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.801$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.651$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 21.9 °C; Liquid Temperature : 20.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(7.5, 7.5, 7.5); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x81x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 21.0 W/kg

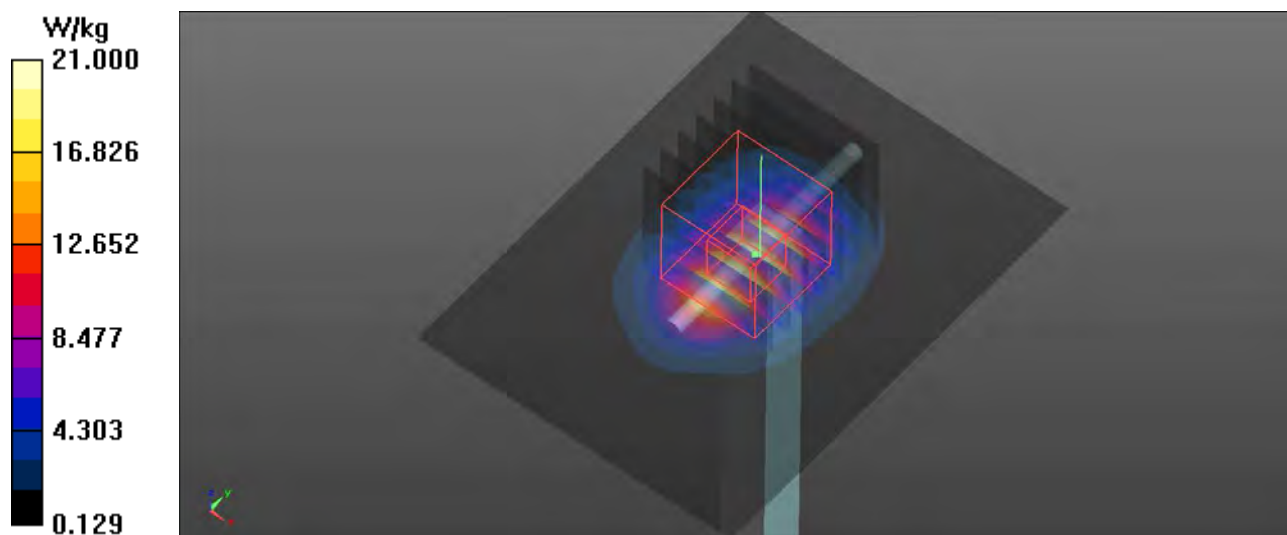
Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 97.98 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 12.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.15 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.0 W/kg



System Check_B2450_160512**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type:D2450V2; SN:893**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B2450_0512 Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.93$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.581$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 22.1 °C; Liquid Temperature : 21.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(7.3, 7.3, 7.3); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x81x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 20.2 W/kg

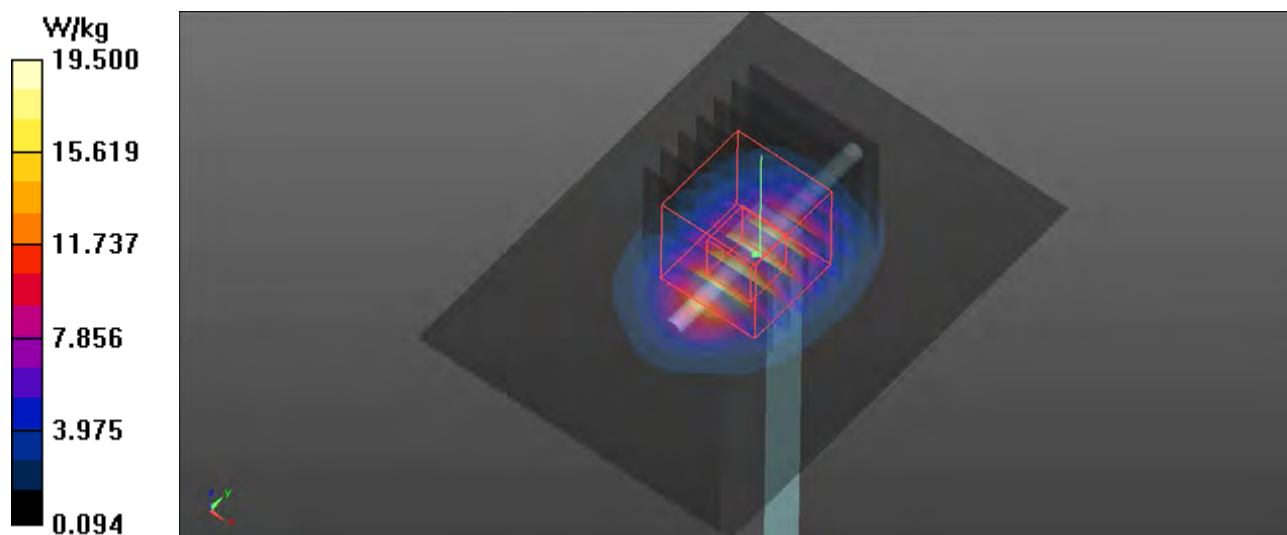
Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 100.6 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 12.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.82 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.5 W/kg



System Check_B2600_160511**DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type:D2600V2; SN:1110**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B2600_0511 Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.206$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.381$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 21.9 °C; Liquid Temperature : 20.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(7.03, 7.03, 7.03); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x81x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 27.2 W/kg

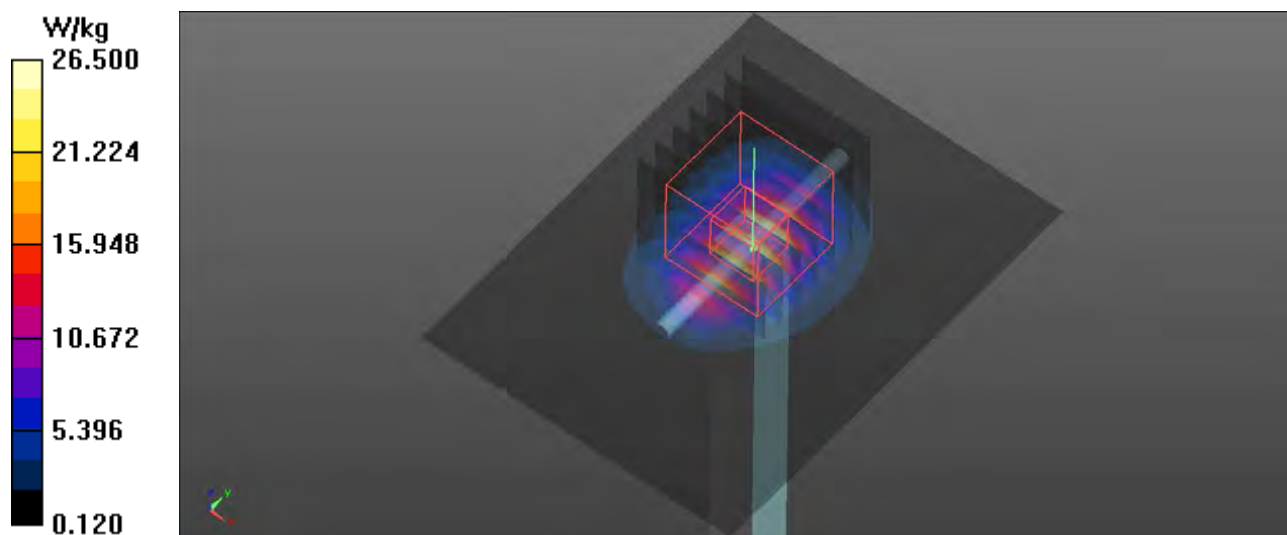
Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 92.03 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 15.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.75 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 26.5 W/kg



System Check_B5250_160515**DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type:D5GHzV2; SN:1133**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B5G_0515 Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.494$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 48.293$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 22.1 °C; Liquid Temperature : 21.1 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(4.4, 4.4, 4.4); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=100mW/Area Scan (91x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 19.4 W/kg

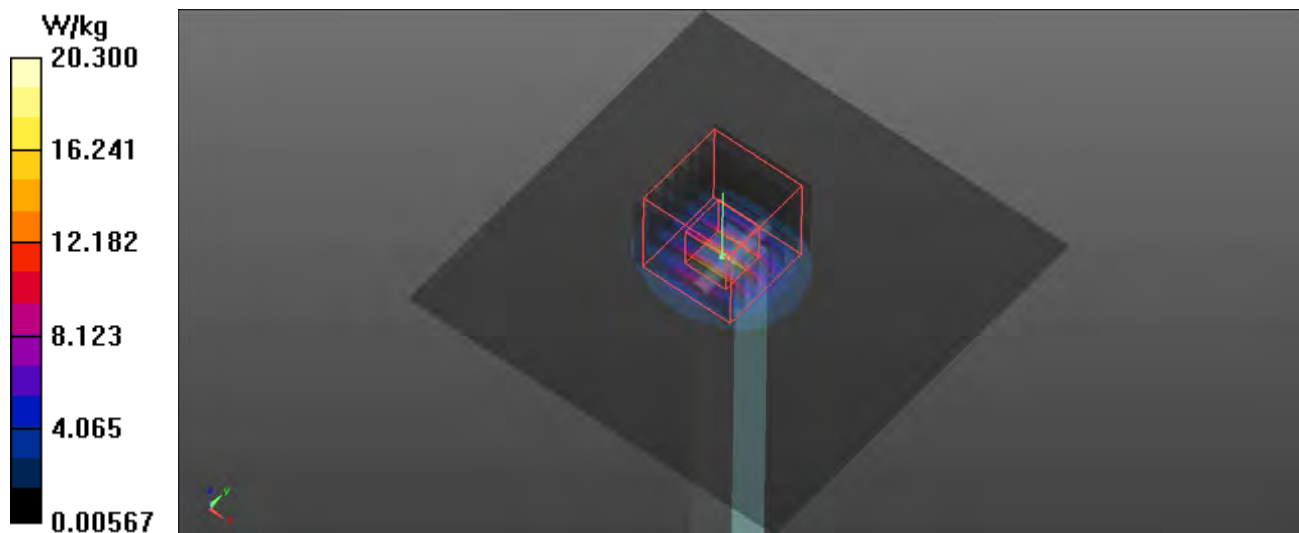
Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x11)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm

Reference Value = 47.63 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.12 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.3 W/kg



System Check_B5800_160515**DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type:D5GHzV2; SN:1133**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B5G_0515 Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.221$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 22.1 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 21.1 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(4.02, 4.02, 4.02); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Pin=100mW/Area Scan (91x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 19.0 W/kg

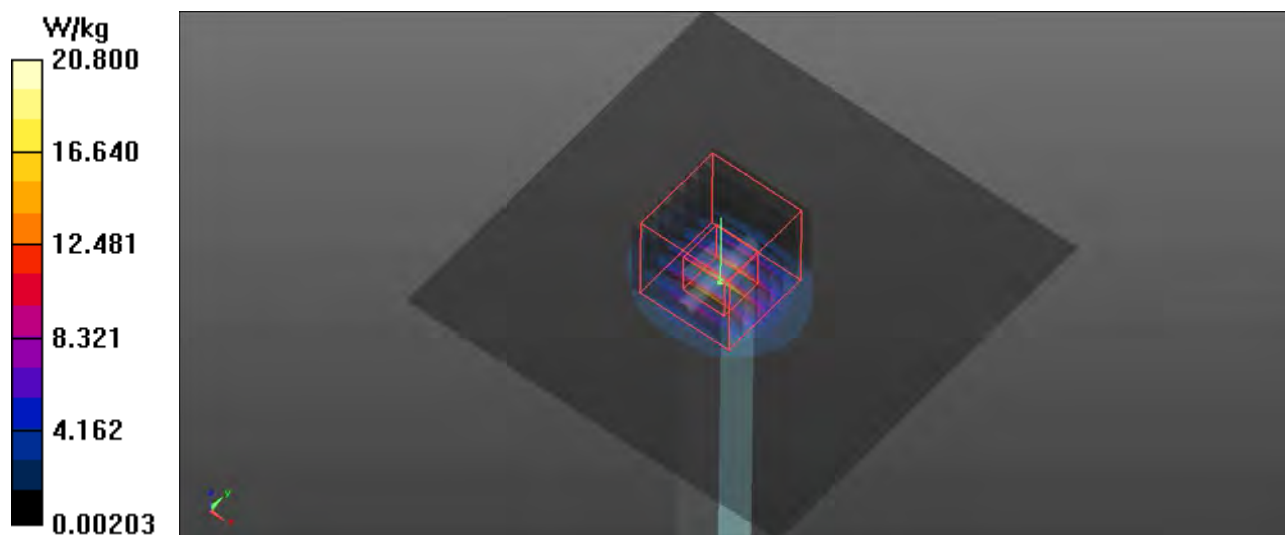
Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x11)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm

Reference Value = 48.71 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.62 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.11 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.8 W/kg





Appendix B. SAR Plots of SAR Measurement

The SAR plots for highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration, wireless mode and frequency band combination, and measured SAR > 1.5 W/kg are shown as follows.

P01 WCDMA II_RMC12.2K_Bottom Side_1cm_Ch9538_w/o Pw Reduction**DUT: 160418W003**

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 1907.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B1900_0508 Medium parameters used: $f = 1908$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.558$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.904$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 21.7 °C; Liquid Temperature : 20.8 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(7.62, 7.62, 7.62); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

- Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.35 W/kg

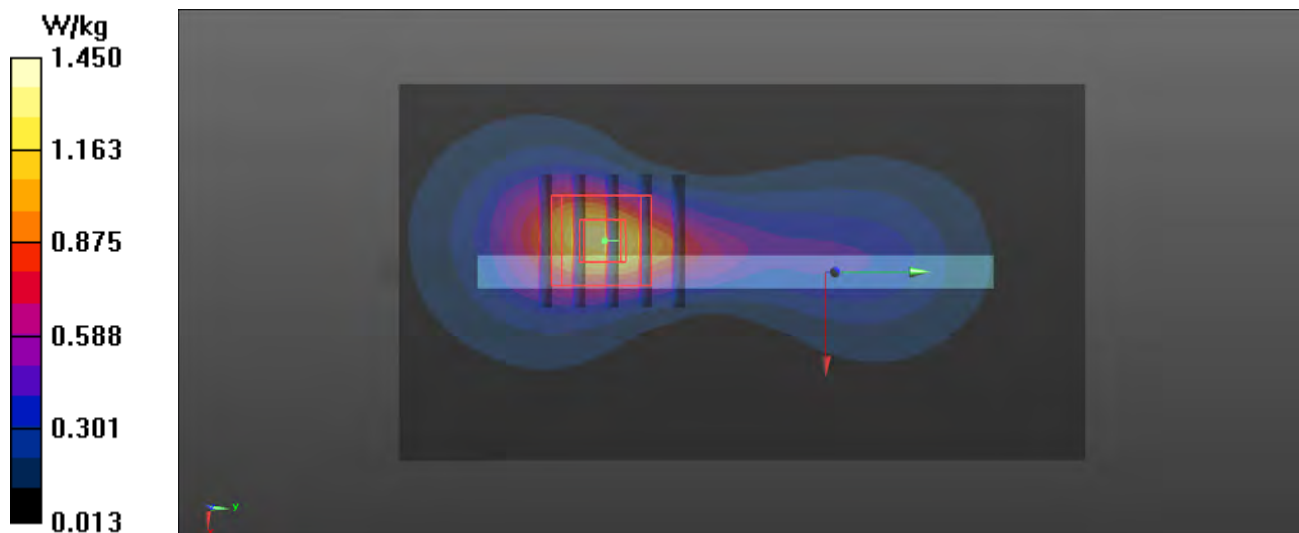
- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.75 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.69 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.959 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.504 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.45 W/kg



P02 WCDMA IV_RMC12.2K_Rear Face_1.5cm_Ch1513_w/o Pw Reduction**DUT: 160418W003**

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 1752.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B1750_0508 Medium parameters used: $f = 1753$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.495$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.103$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 21.7 °C; Liquid Temperature : 20.8 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(7.86, 7.86, 7.86); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

- Area Scan (101x161x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.977 W/kg

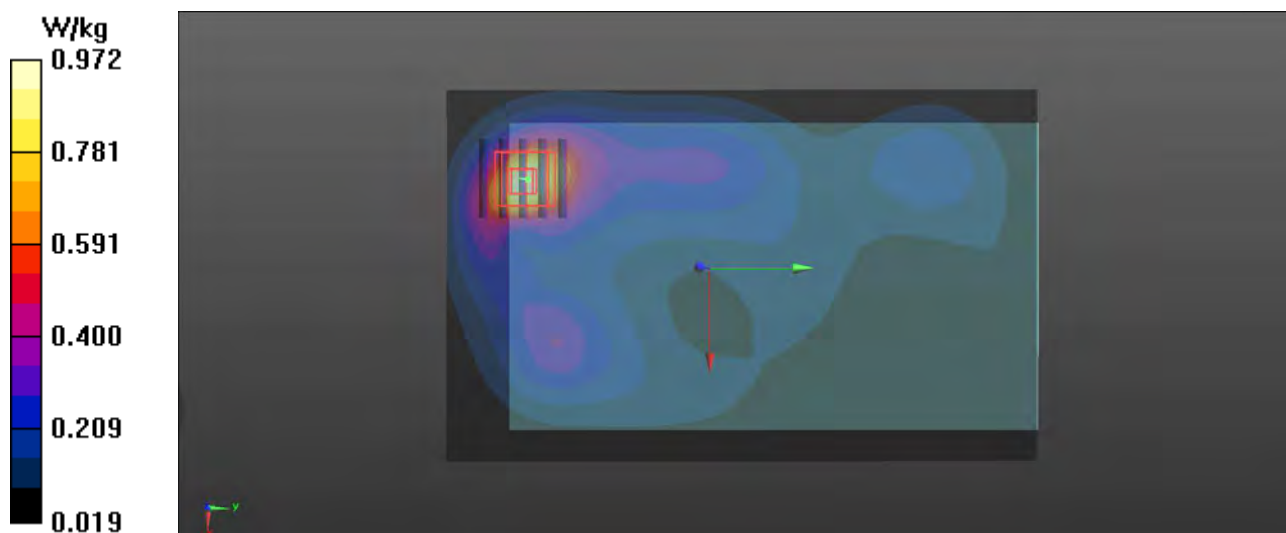
- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.501 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.14 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.667 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.379 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.972 W/kg



P03 WCDMA V_RMC12.2K_Rear Face_0cm_Ch4233_w/ Pw Reduction**DUT: 160418W003**

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 846.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B835_0510 Medium parameters used: $f = 847$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.004$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 55.449$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 21.8 °C; Liquid Temperature : 20.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(9.72, 9.72, 9.72); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

- Area Scan (101x161x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.67 W/kg

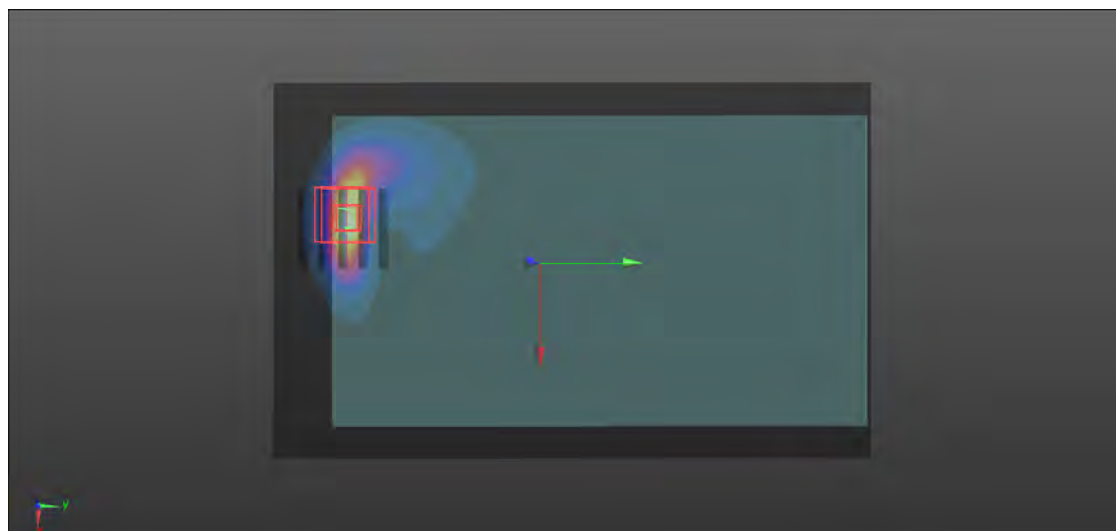
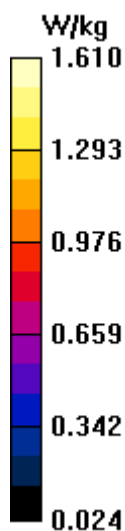
- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.480 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.92 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.825 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.395 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.61 W/kg



P04 LTE 2_QPSK20M_Bottom Side_1cm_Ch19100_1RB_OS0_w/o Pw Reduction**DUT: 160418W003**

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B1900_0508 Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.55$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.906$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 21.7 °C; Liquid Temperature : 20.8 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(7.62, 7.62, 7.62); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

- Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.53 W/kg

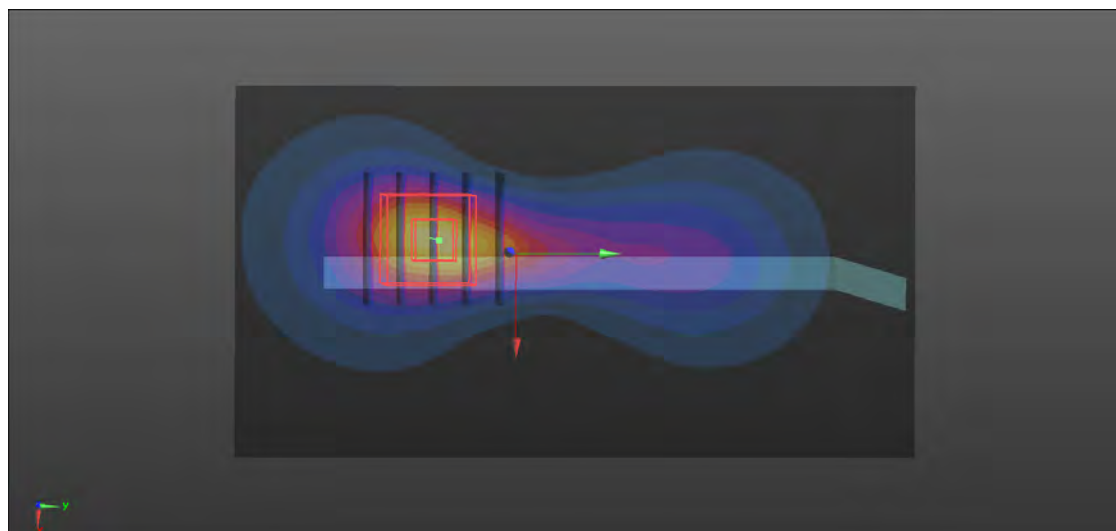
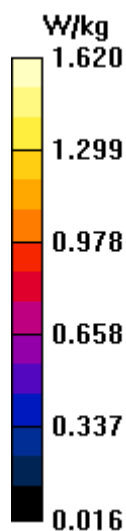
- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.64 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.88 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.07 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.567 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.62 W/kg



P05 LTE 4_QPSK20M_Rear Face_0cm_Ch20300_w/ Pw Reduction_1RB_OS0**DUT: 160418W003**

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 1745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B1750_0508 Medium parameters used: $f = 1745$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.486$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.127$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 21.7 °C; Liquid Temperature : 20.8 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(7.86, 7.86, 7.86); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

- Area Scan (101x81x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.66 W/kg

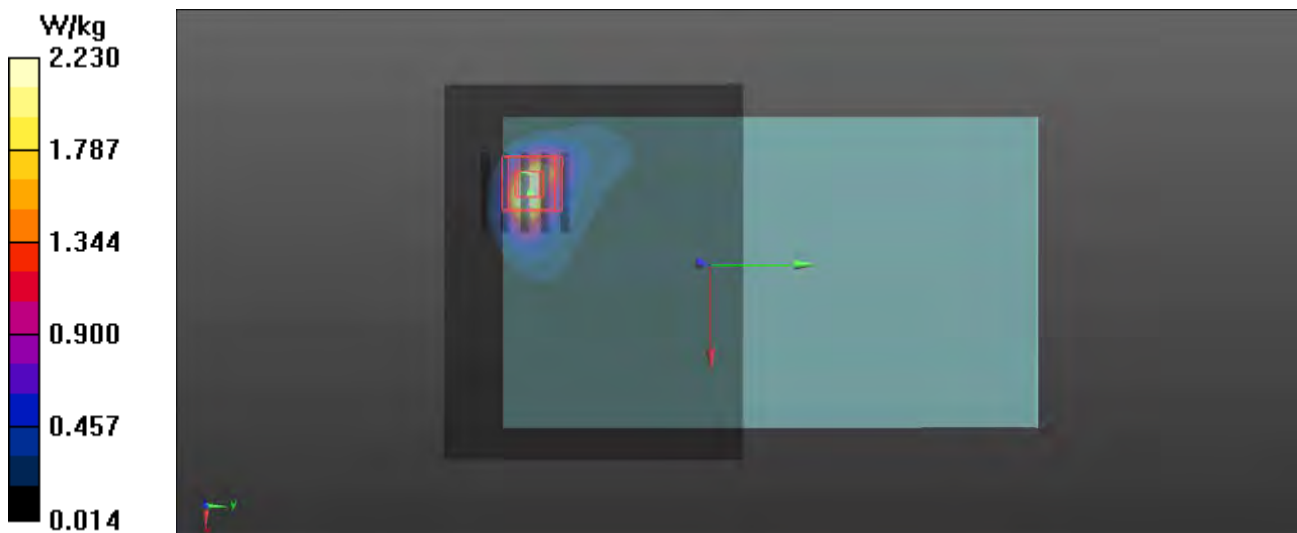
- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.450 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.09 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.25 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.557 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.23 W/kg



P06 LTE 5_QPSK10M_Rear Face_0cm_Ch20525_w/ Pw Reduction_25RB_OS25**DUT: 160418W003**

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B835_0510 Medium parameters used: $f = 836.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.993$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 55.557$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 21.8 °C; Liquid Temperature : 20.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(9.72, 9.72, 9.72); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

- **Area Scan (101x161x1)**: Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500$ mm, $dy=1.500$ mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.20 W/kg

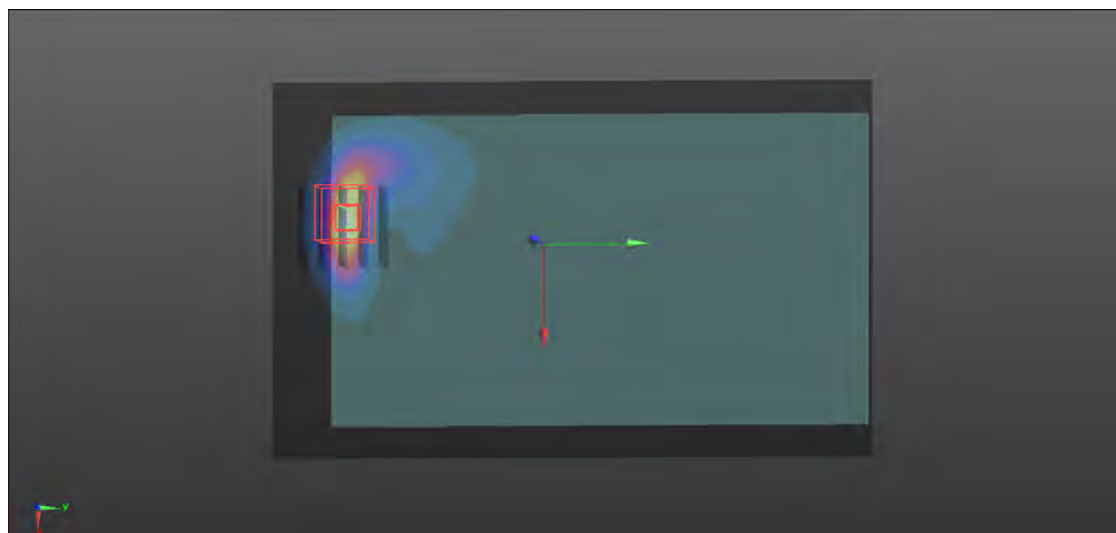
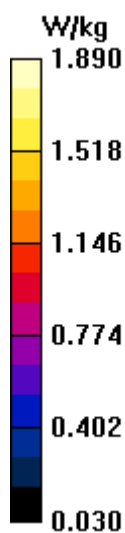
- **Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0**: Measurement grid: $dx=8$ mm, $dy=8$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 3.094 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.24 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.960 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.472 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.89 W/kg



P07 LTE 7_QPSK20M_Rear Face_0cm_Ch21350_w/ Pw Reduction_50RB_OS0**DUT: 160418W003**

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 2560 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B2600_0511 Medium parameters used: $f = 2560$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.153$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.542$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 21.9 °C; Liquid Temperature : 20.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(7.03, 7.03, 7.03); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

- Area Scan (101x171x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.200$ mm, $dy=1.200$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.35 W/kg

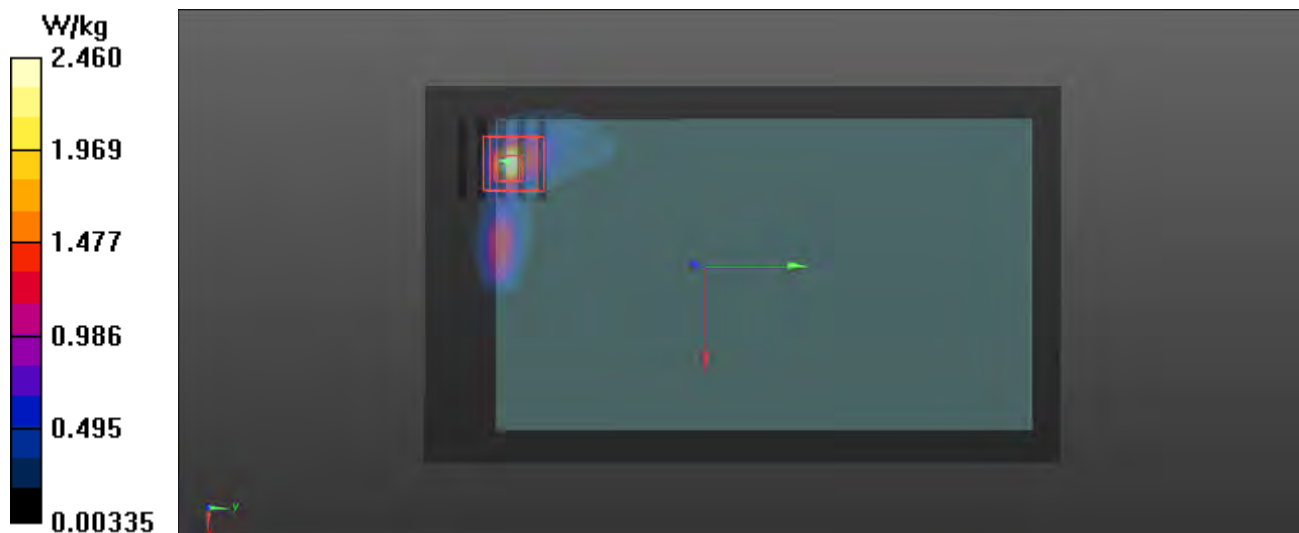
- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8$ mm, $dy=8$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 0.4550 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.38 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.11 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.418 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.46 W/kg



P08 LTE 12_QPSK10M_Rear Face_0cm_Ch23060_w/ Pw Reduction_1RB_OS0**DUT: 160418W003**

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 704 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B750_0510 Medium parameters used: $f = 704$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.927$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 55.631$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 21.8 °C; Liquid Temperature : 20.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(9.77, 9.77, 9.77); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

- Area Scan (101x161x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.640 W/kg

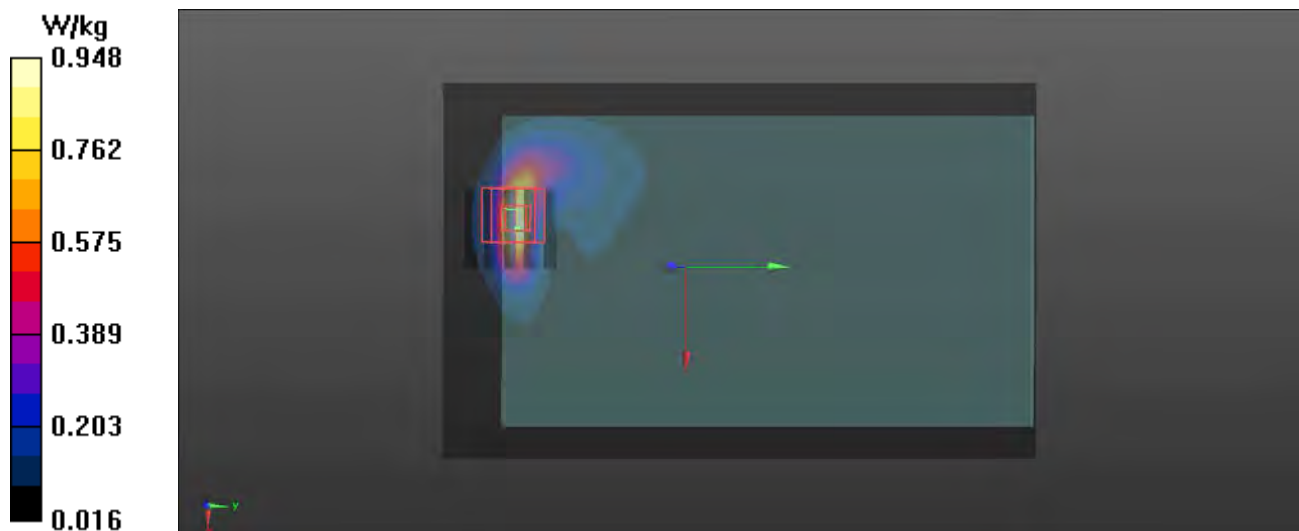
- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.781 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.18 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.510 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.257 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.948 W/kg



P09 LTE 30_QPSK10M_Bottom Side_1cm_Ch27710_w/o Pw Reduction_50RB_OS0**DUT: 160418W003**

Communication System: LTE; Frequency: 2310 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B2300_0511 Medium parameters used: $f = 2310$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.812$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.616$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 21.9 °C; Liquid Temperature : 20.9 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(7.5, 7.5, 7.5); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

- Area Scan (61x101x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.58 W/kg

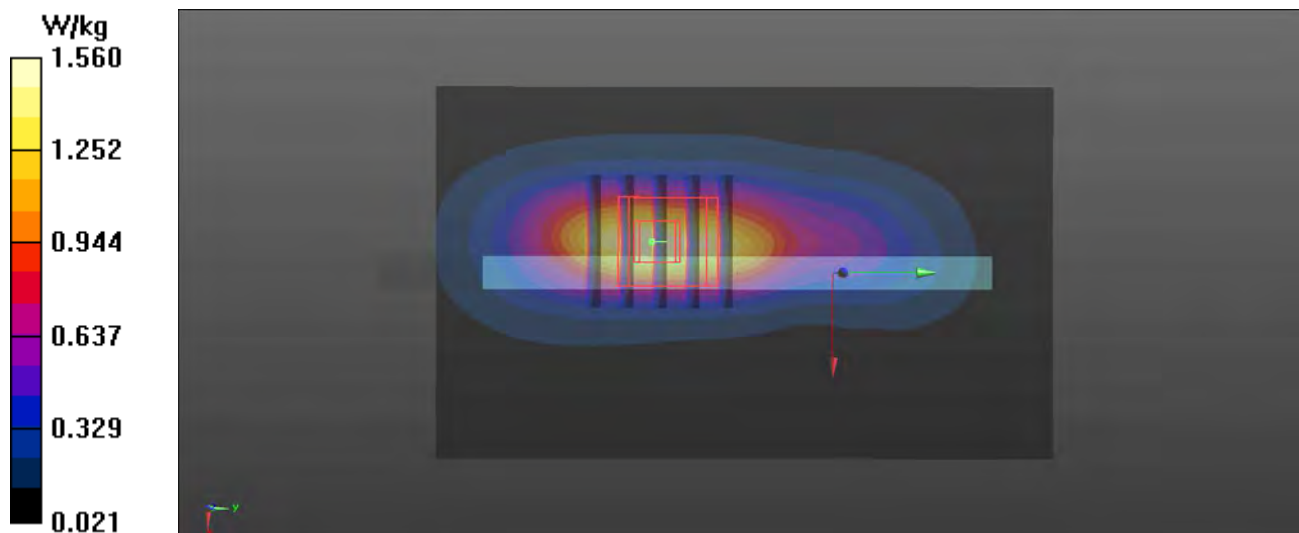
- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 18.67 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.85 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.04 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.568 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.56 W/kg



P10 802.11b_Rear Face_0cm_Ch11**DUT: 160418W003**

Communication System: 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: B2450_0512 Medium parameters used: $f = 2462$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.945$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.524$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 22.1 °C; Liquid Temperature : 21.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(7.3, 7.3, 7.3); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

- Area Scan (101x171x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.200$ mm, $dy=1.200$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.60 W/kg

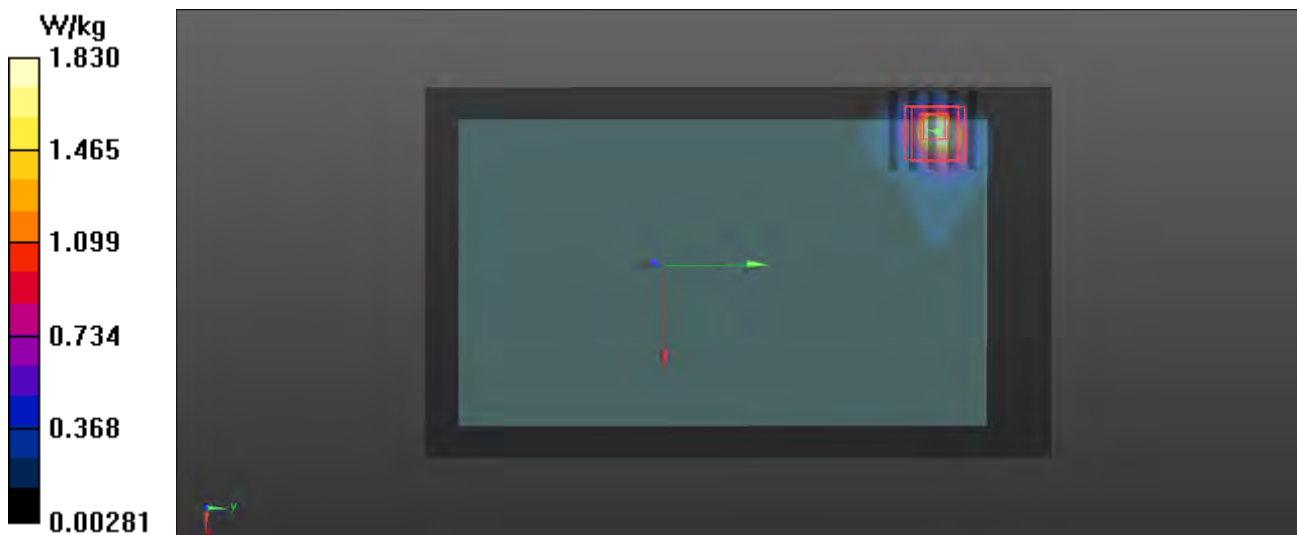
- Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8$ mm, $dy=8$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 0.368 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.46 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.977 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.404 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.83 W/kg



P11 802.11n_HT40_Rear Face_0cm_Ch38**DUT: 160418W003**

Communication System: 802.11n; Frequency: 5190 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.32

Medium: B5G_0515 Medium parameters used: $f = 5190$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.421$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 48.438$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 22.1 °C; Liquid Temperature : 21.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(4.4, 4.4, 4.4); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

- Area Scan (161x251x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.000$ mm, $dy=1.000$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.793 W/kg

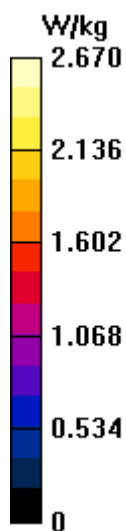
- Zoom Scan (7x7x12)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=2$ mm

Reference Value = 0.7710 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.83 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.995 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.223 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.67 W/kg



P12 802.11a_Rear Face_0cm_Ch165**DUT: 160418W003**

Communication System: 802.11a; Frequency: 5825 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.15

Medium: B5G_0515 Medium parameters used: $f = 5825$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.268$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.339$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature : 22.1 °C; Liquid Temperature : 21.2 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3873; ConvF(4.02, 4.02, 4.02); Calibrated: 2015/08/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1341; Calibrated: 2015/08/25
- Phantom: ELI 5.0; Type: QD OVA 001 BB; Serial: TP:1205
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

- Area Scan (161x251x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.23 W/kg

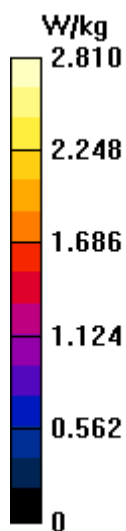
- Zoom Scan (7x7x12)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=2mm

Reference Value = 0.381 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.39 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.07 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.213 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.81 W/kg





A D T

Appendix C. Calibration Certificate for Probe and Dipole

The SPEAG calibration certificates are shown as follows.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **BV ADT-CN (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1067_Aug15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D750V3 - SN: 1067**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 24, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Signature

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Issued: August 24, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	42.1 $\pm$ 6 %	0.91 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.07 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.34 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.29 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	56.3 $\pm$ 6 %	1.00 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.16 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.40 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.51 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.8 Ω - 2.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 29.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.8 Ω - 3.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 29.0 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.032 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	May 10, 2012

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1067

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.91 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.1$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.44, 6.44, 6.44); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

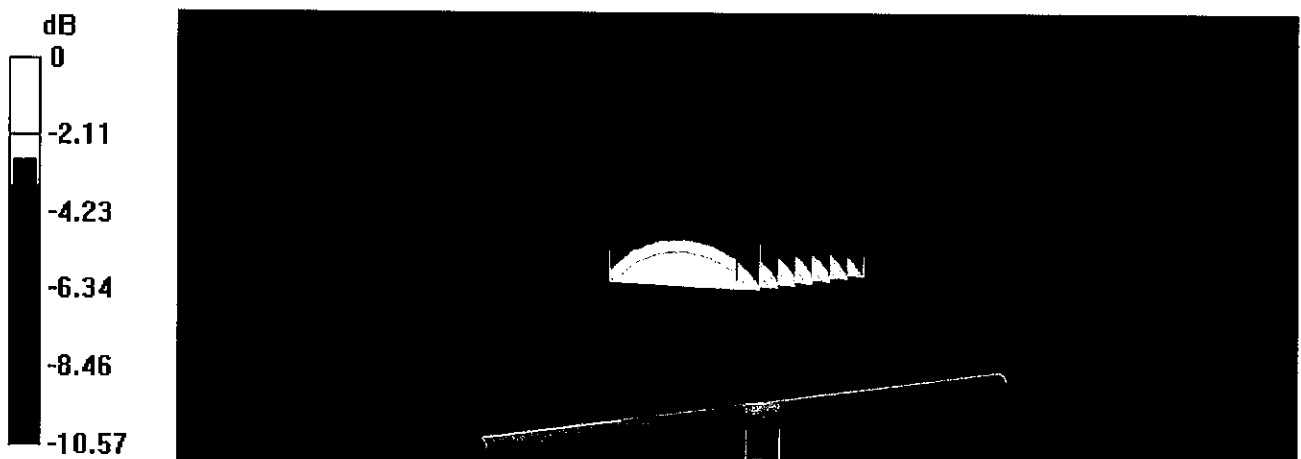
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 52.96 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.05 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.05 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.34 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.40 W/kg

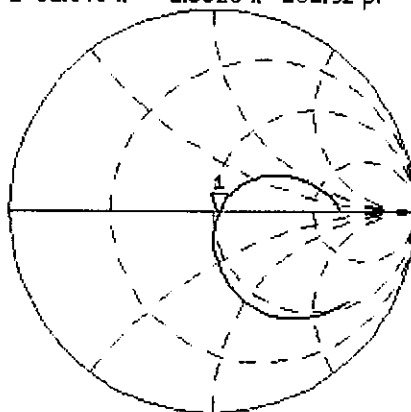


0 dB = 2.40 W/kg = 3.80 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

21 Aug 2015 11:50:11
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 52.848 Ω -2.0820 Ω 101.92 pF 750.000 000 MHz

*
 De1
 CA



Avg
 15

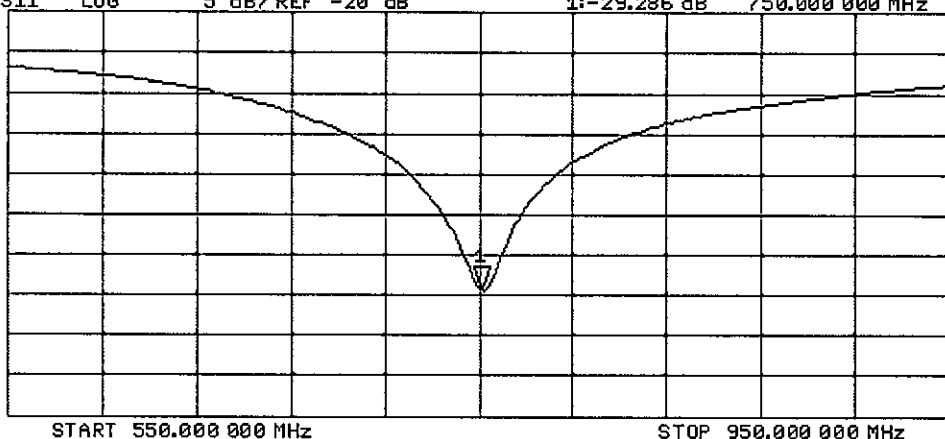
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-29.286 dB 750.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 15

H1d



START 550.000 000 MHz

STOP 950.000 000 MHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 24.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1067

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.3$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.21, 6.21, 6.21); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

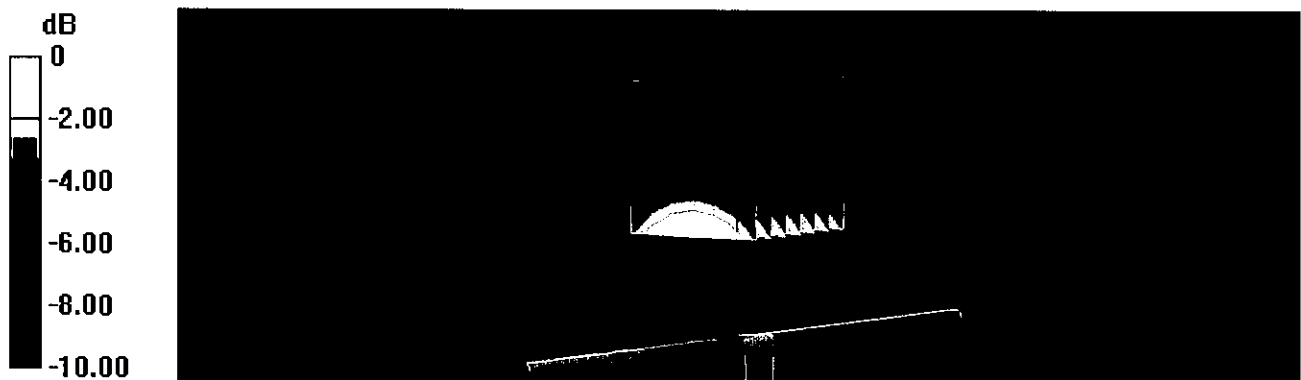
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 52.05 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

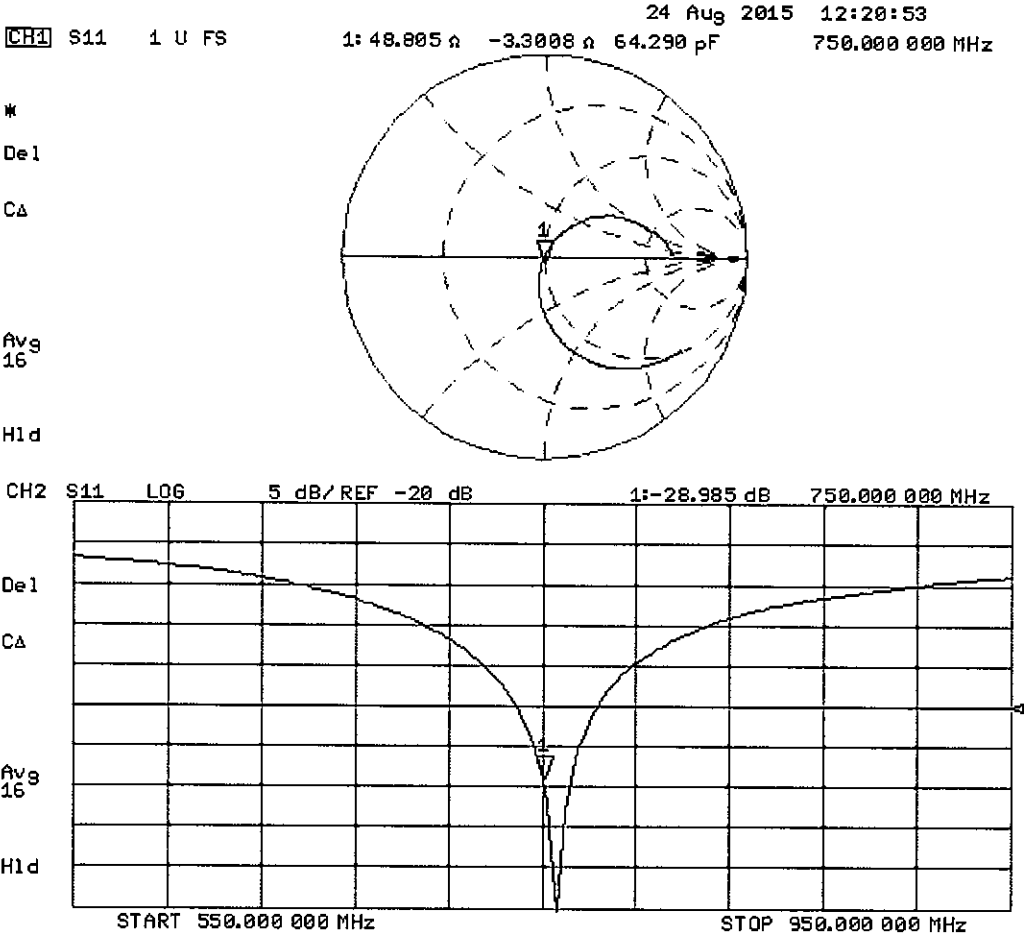
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.18 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.16 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.41 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.55 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **BV ADT-CN (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d139_Aug15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN: 4d139**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 24, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

Issued: August 25, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	41.9 $\pm$ 6 %	0.93 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.11 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.52 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.97 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	56.1 $\pm$ 6 %	1.02 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.28 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.11 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.1 Ω - 1.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 31.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.4 Ω - 3.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.391 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 22, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d139

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.93$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.2, 6.2, 6.2); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

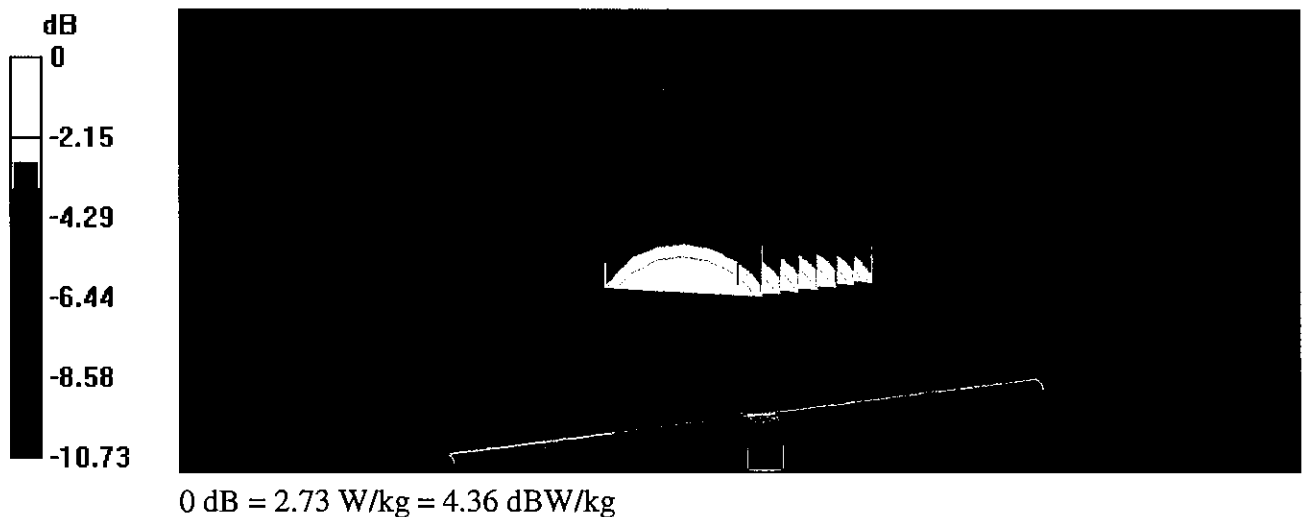
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 56.09 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.44 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.33 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.52 W/kg

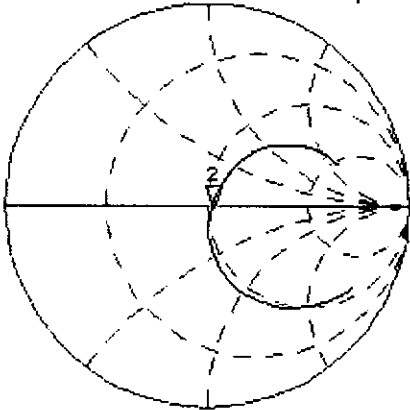
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.73 W/kg



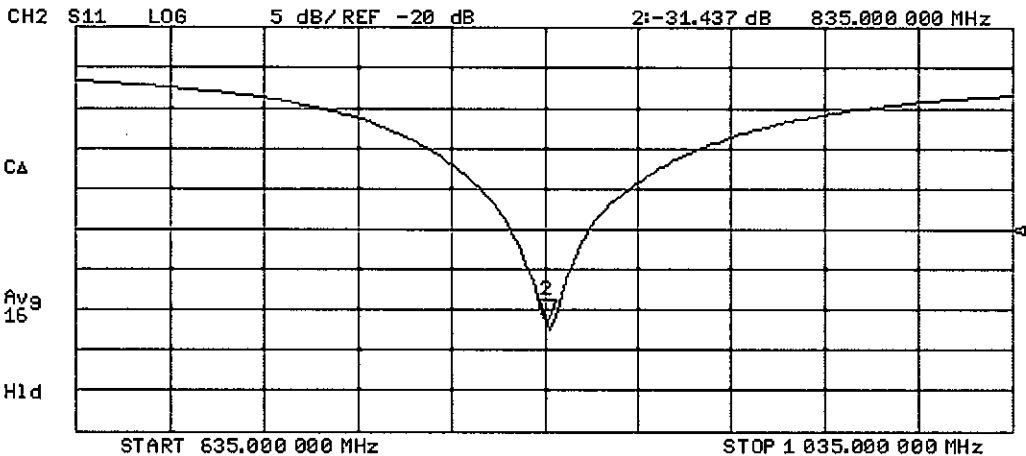
Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

21 Aug 2015 13:25:28
CH1 S11 1 U FS 2: 52.062 Ω -1.7949 Ω 106.19 pF 835.000 000 MHz

*
De1
CA



Avg
16
H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 24.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d139

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.02$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 56.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.17, 6.17, 6.17); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

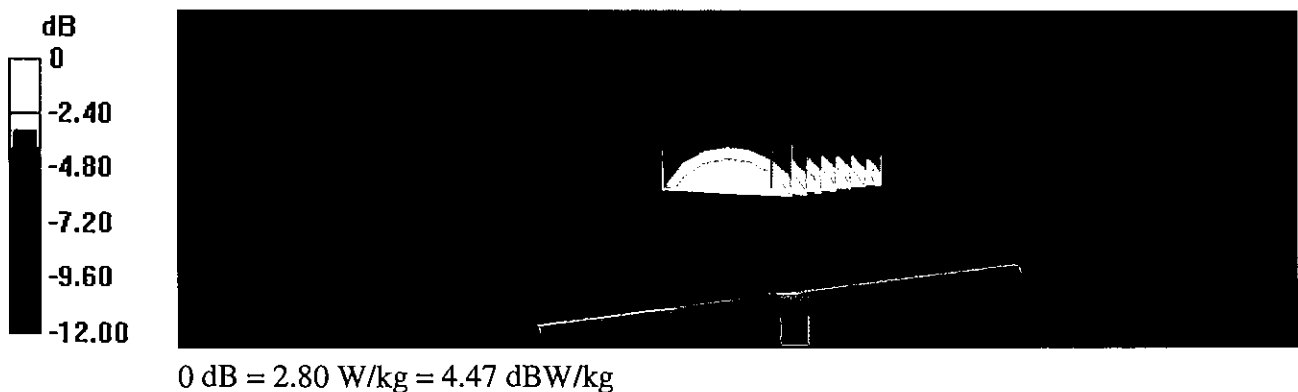
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 54.22 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.55 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.57 W/kg

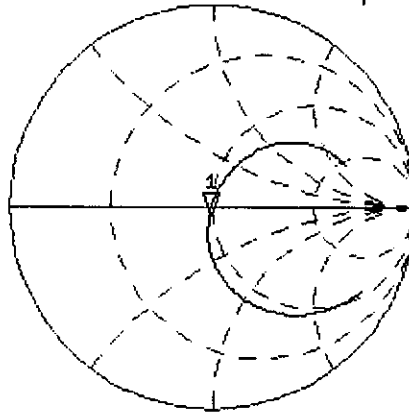
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.80 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

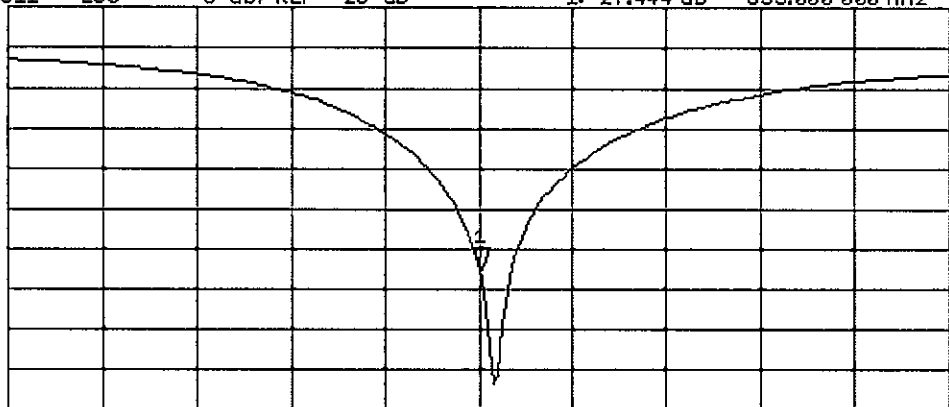
24 Aug 2015 12:31:23
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 48.414 Ω -3.8672 Ω 49.288 pF 835.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-27.444 dB 835.000 000 MHz

Del
 CA
 Avg
 16
 H1d



START 635.000 000 MHz

STOP 1 835.000 000 MHz



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **BV ADT-CN (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D1750V2-1071_Aug15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1750V2 - SN: 1071**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 20, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Name: **Michael Weber** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

M. Weber

K. Pokovic

Issued: August 21, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.8 $\pm$ 6 %	1.36 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	36.9 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.91 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	52.1 $\pm$ 6 %	1.48 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.5 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.07 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.3 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.0 Ω - 0.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 45.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.6 Ω + 0.0 j Ω
Return Loss	- 29.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.219 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 19, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 20.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1071

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.36$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

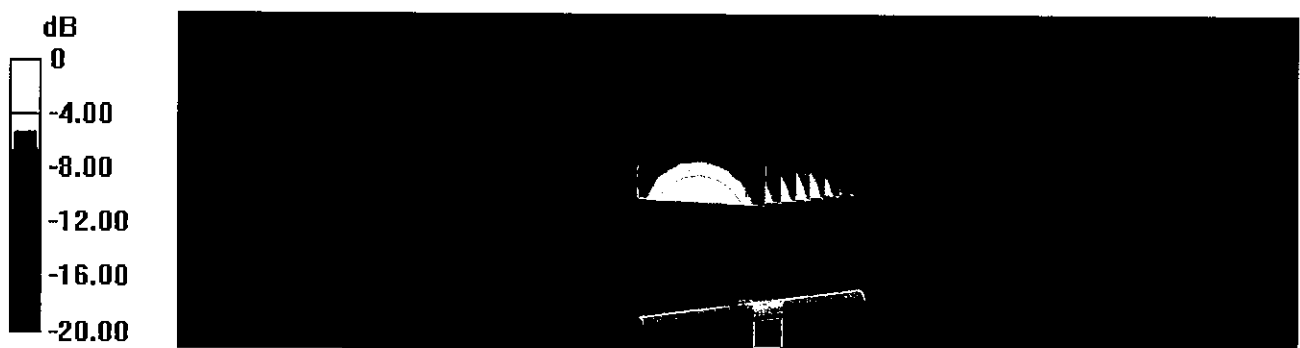
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 95.52 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.5 W/kg

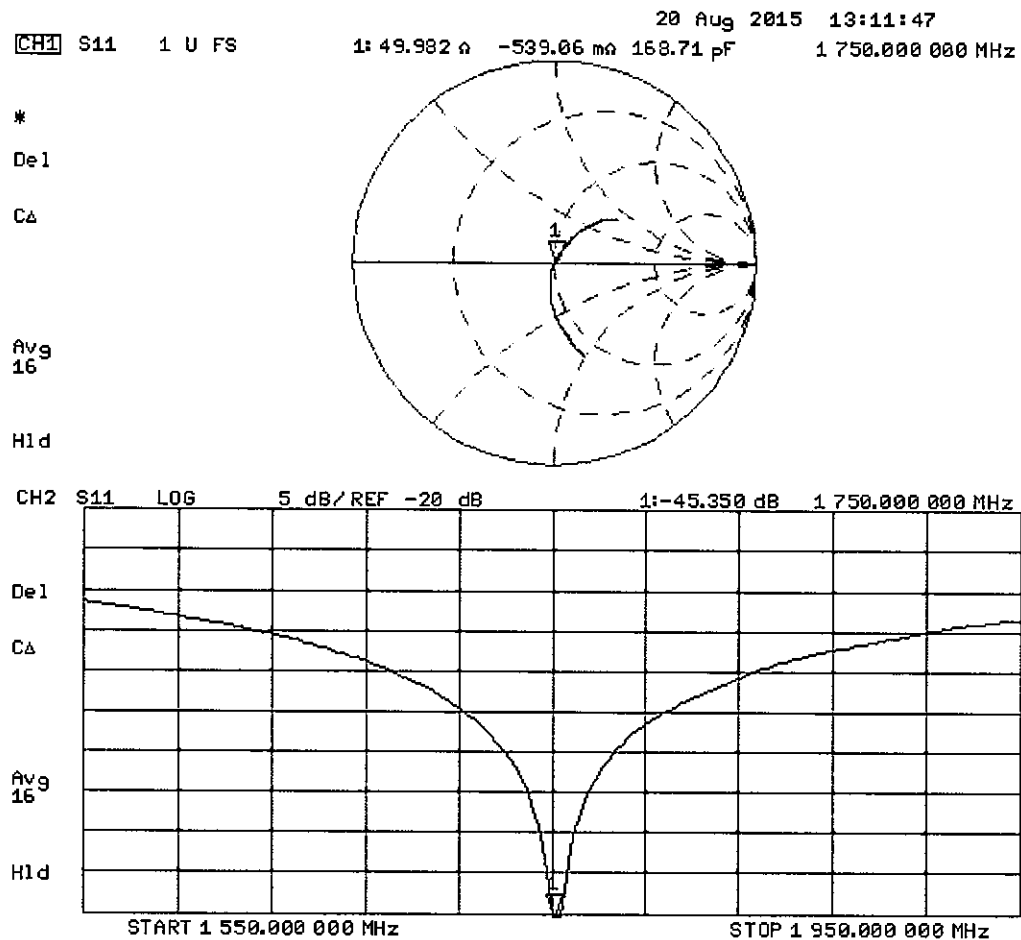
SAR(1 g) = 9.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.91 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.6 W/kg



0 dB = 11.6 W/kg = 10.64 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 20.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1071

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.48$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.88, 4.88, 4.88); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

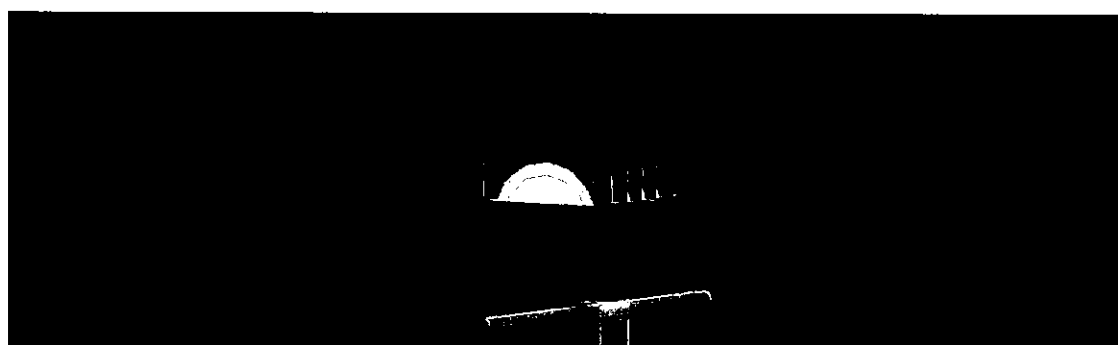
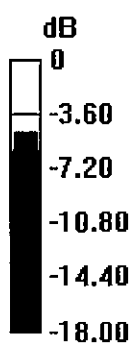
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 93.17 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.07 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.8 W/kg

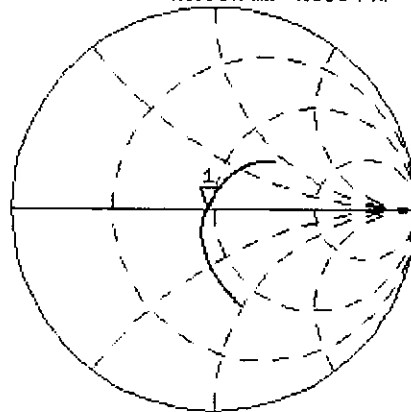


0 dB = 11.8 W/kg = 10.72 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

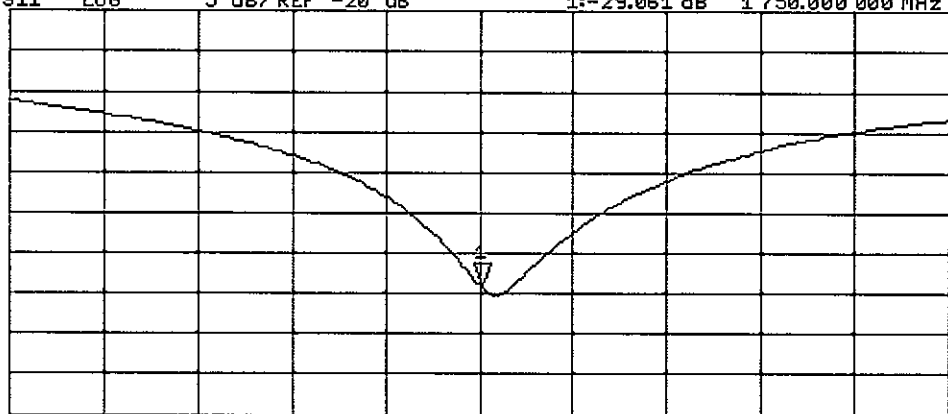
20 Aug 2015 13:11:24
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 46.611 Ω -19.531 m Ω 4.6564 nF 1 750.000 000 MHz

*
 De1
 CA
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-29.061 dB 1 750.000 000 MHz

De1
 CA
 Avg
 16
 H1d



START 1 550.000 000 MHz

STOP 1 950.000 000 MHz



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **BV ADT-CN (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d159_Aug15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN:5d159**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 21, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: **Claudio Leubler** **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** **Technical Manager**

Signature

Issued: August 21, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	38.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.39 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.7 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.34 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.3 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	52.5 $\pm$ 6 %	1.51 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.0 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.4 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.6 Ω + 6.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.2 Ω + 7.6 j Ω
Return Loss	- 22.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.200 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 20, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d159

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.39$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5, 5, 5); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

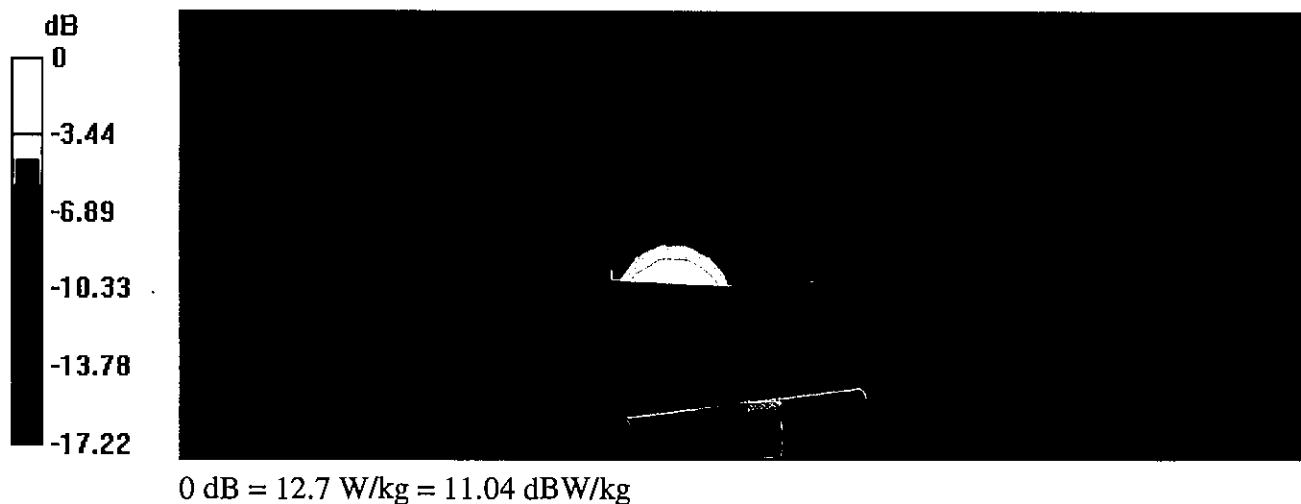
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 97.46 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

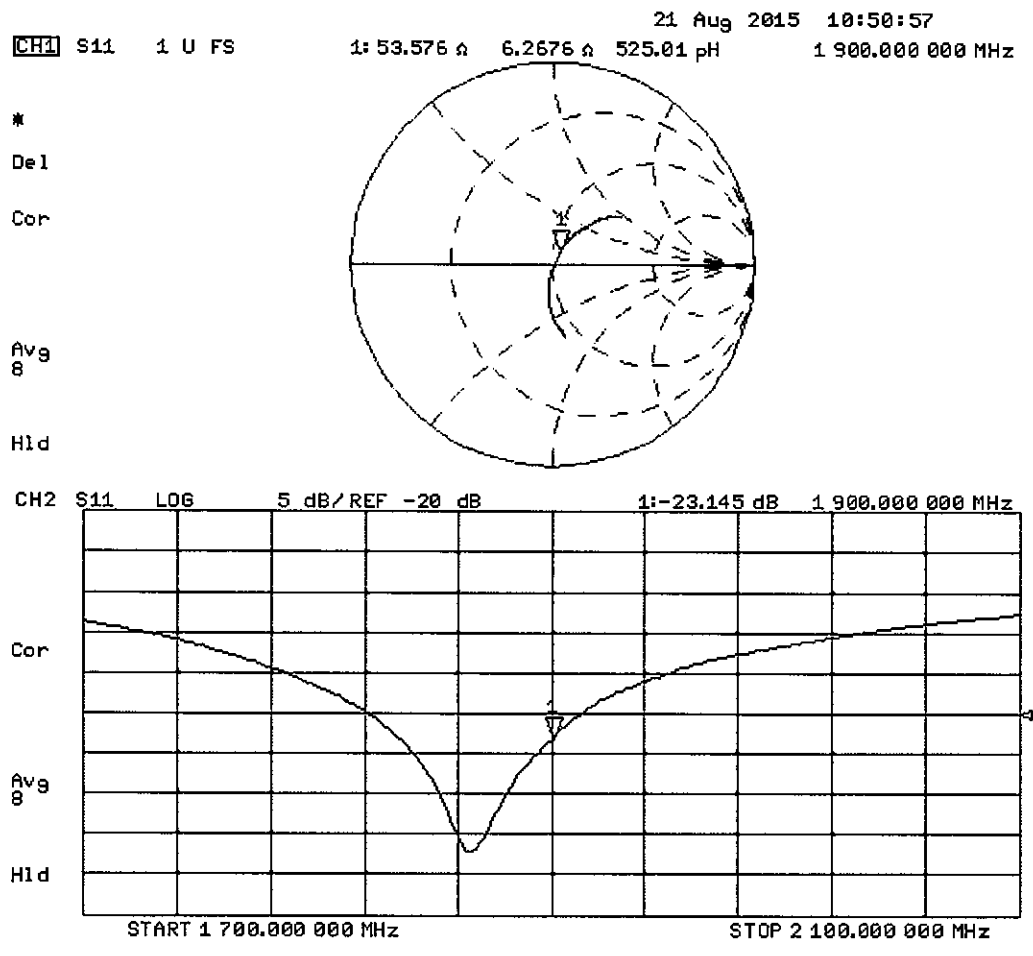
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.34 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.7 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 21.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d159

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.51$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.65, 4.65, 4.65); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 95.96 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.35 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.7 W/kg



0 dB = 12.7 W/kg = 11.04 dBW/kg

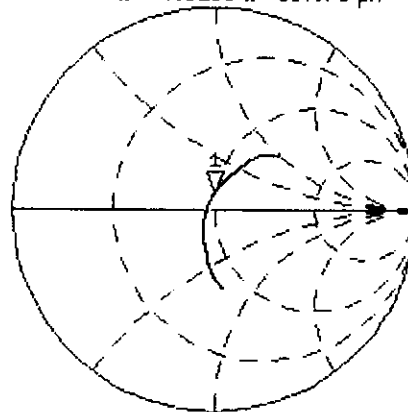
Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

21 Aug 2015 10:50:16
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 49.166 Ω 7.6133 Ω 637.73 μH 1 900.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 Cor

Avg
 16

H1d

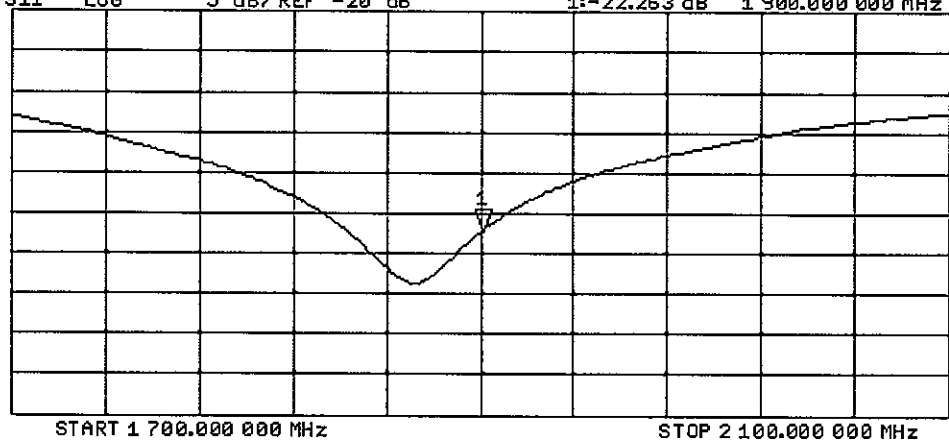


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-22.263 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

Cor

Avg
 16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **SMQ (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D2300V2-1053_Aug15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2300V2 - SN: 1053**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 05, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: **Israe Elnaouq** Name: **Israe Elnaouq** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature

Issued: August 6, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2300 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.5	1.67 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	38.7 $\pm$ 6 %	1.71 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	49.2 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.0 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.9	1.81 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	52.8 $\pm$ 6 %	1.86 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.4 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	48.9 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.96 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.6 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.3 Ω - 4.0 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.6 Ω - 2.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.171 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 12, 2014

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 05.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2300 MHz; Type: D2300V2; Serial: D2300V2 - SN: 1053

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2300 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2300$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.71$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.75, 4.75, 4.75); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

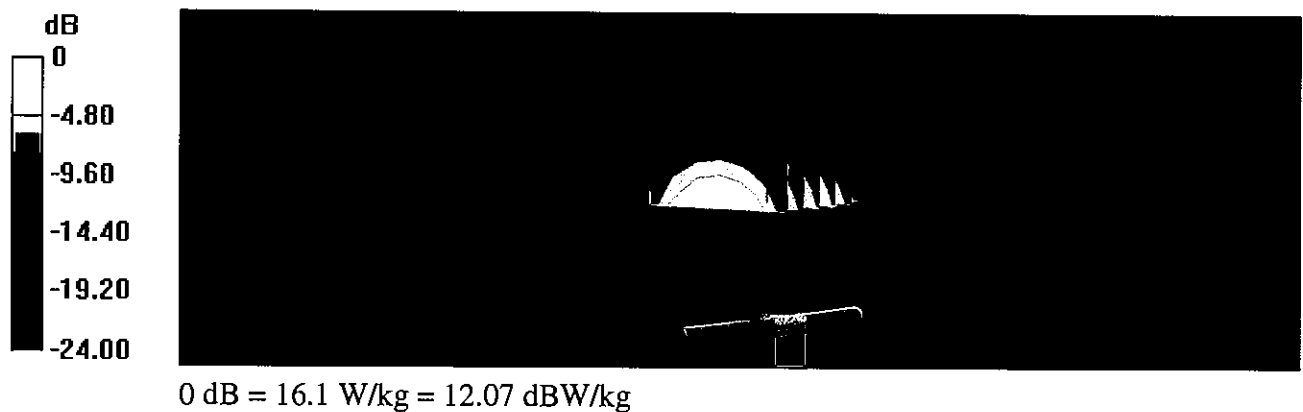
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 101.5 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 23.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 12.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.05 W/kg

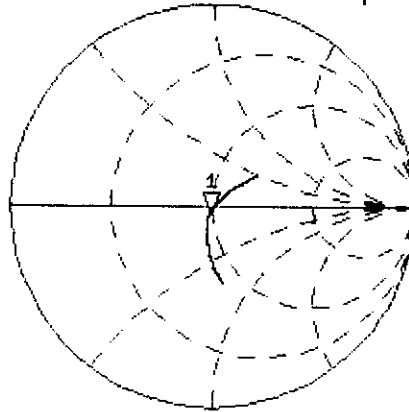
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.1 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

5 Aug 2015 10:42:19
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 48.322 Ω -3.9863 Ω 17.359 pF 2 300.000 000 MHz

*
 De1
 CA

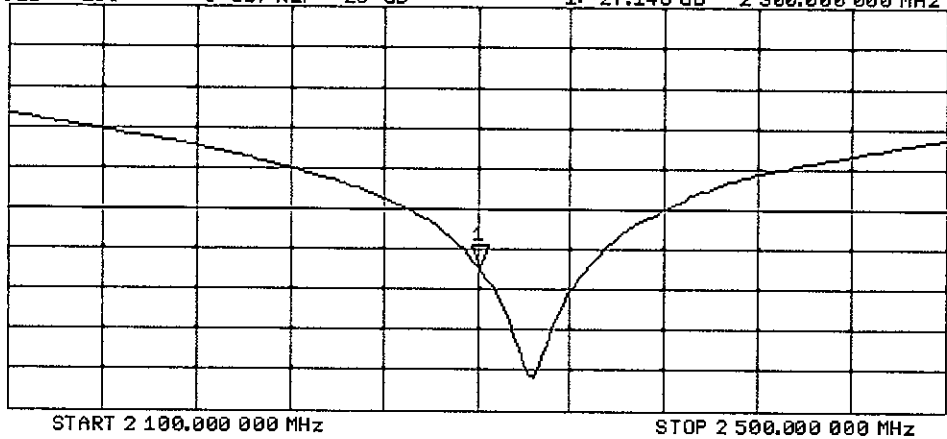


Av9
 16
 H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-27.146 dB 2 300.000 000 MHz

De1
 CA

Av9
 16
 H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 05.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2300 MHz; Type: D2300V2; Serial: D2300V2 - SN: 1053

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2300 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2300$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.86$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.44, 4.44, 4.44); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

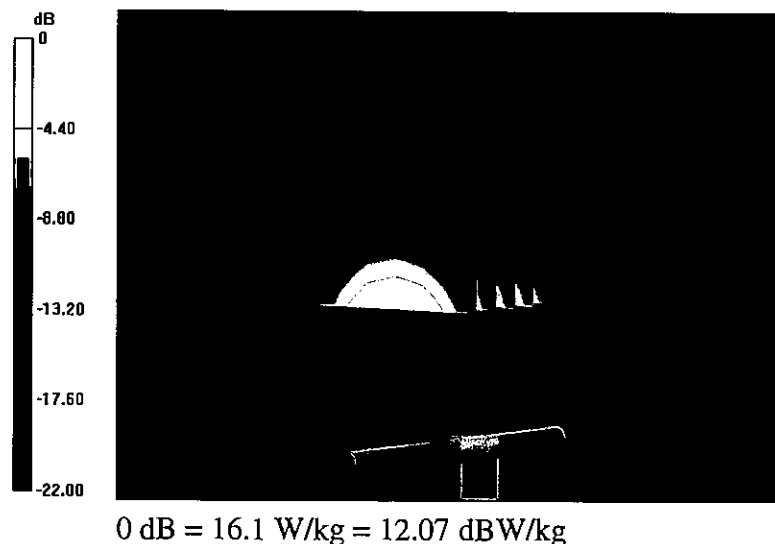
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 96.63 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 24.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 12.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.96 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.1 W/kg



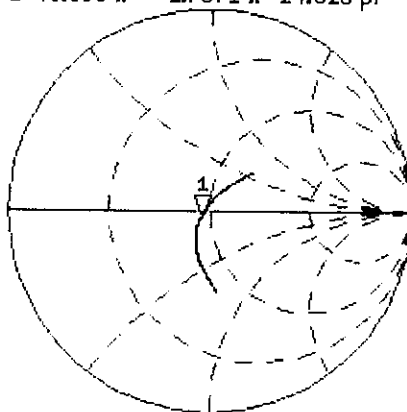
Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

5 Aug 2015 13:21:33
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 45.598 Ω -2.7871 Ω 24.828 pF 2 300.000 000 MHz

 De1
 CA

Avg
 16

H1d

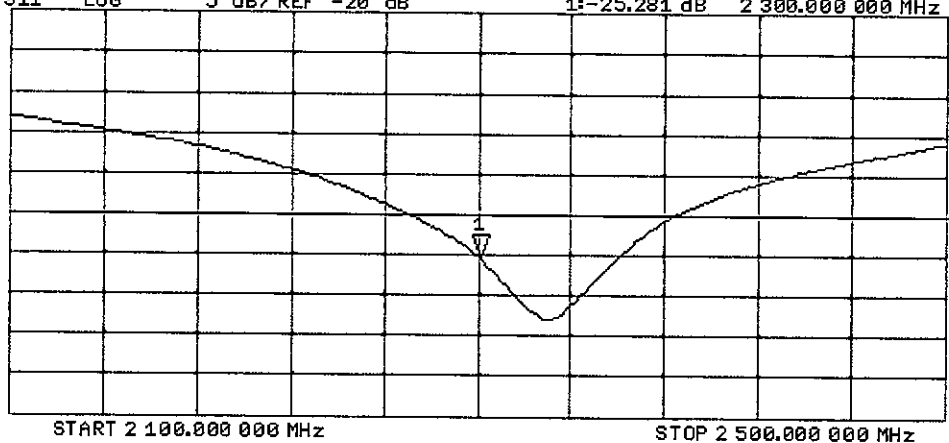


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-25.281 dB 2 300.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **BV ADT-CN (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-893_Aug15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN: 893**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 20, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: **Name**
Michael Weber **Function**
Laboratory Technician

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** **Technical Manager**

Signature

Issued: August 21, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.2 $\pm$ 6 %	1.87 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	53.0 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.32 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.0 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	53.2 $\pm$ 6 %	2.00 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.9 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	51.1 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.0 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$52.5 \Omega + 3.0 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 28.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$48.4 \Omega + 4.4 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 26.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.162 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	October 06, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 20.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 893

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.87$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.54, 4.54, 4.54); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

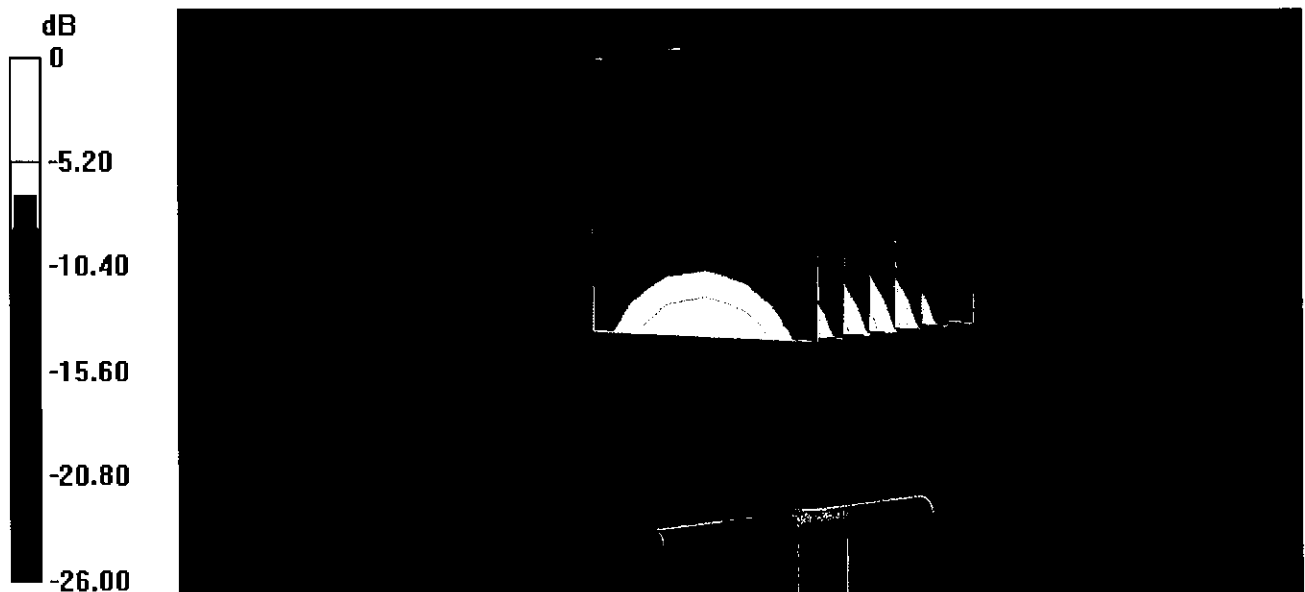
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 101.5 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.32 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.9 W/kg

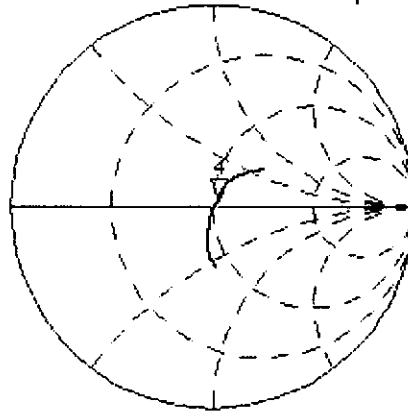


0 dB = 17.9 W/kg = 12.53 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

19 Aug 2015 12:44:16
CH1 S11 1 U FS 4: 52.467 Ω 3.0098 Ω 195.52 μH 2 450.000 000 MHz

*
De1
CA



Avg
16

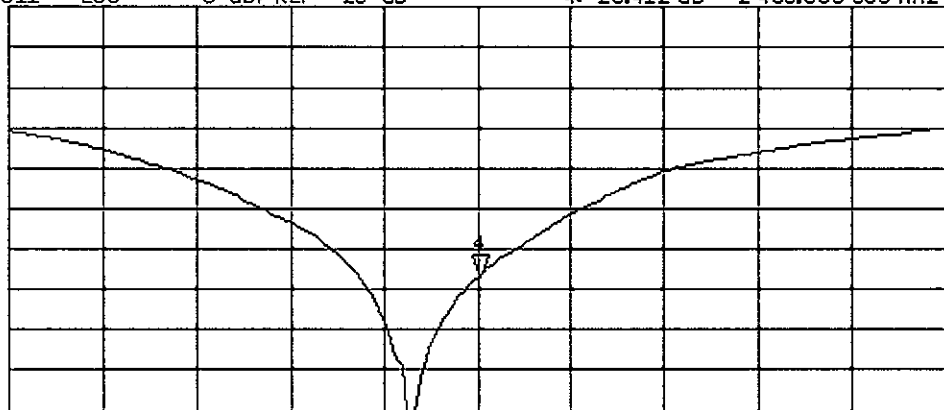
H1 d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 4:-28.412 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
16

H1 d



START 2 250.000 000 MHz

STOP 2 650.000 000 MHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 893

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 2$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

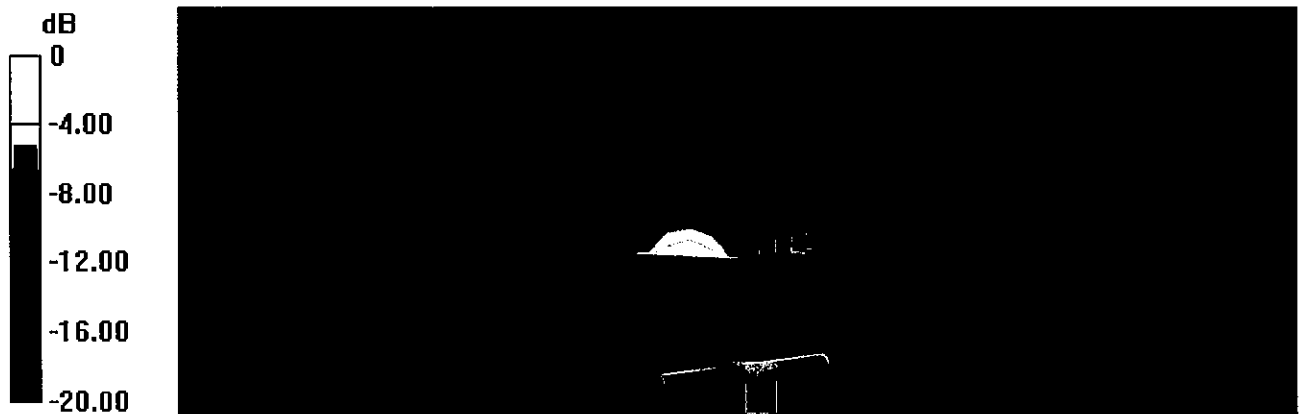
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 95.41 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 12.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.02 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.1 W/kg

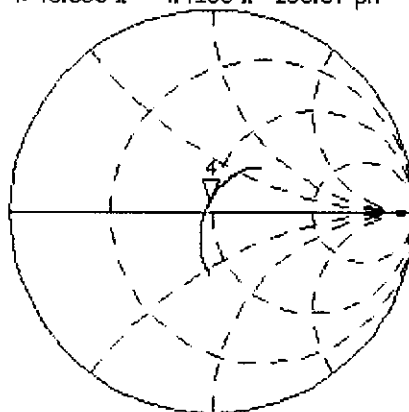


0 dB = 17.1 W/kg = 12.33 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

19 Aug 2015 12:43:51
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 4: 48.365 Ω 4.4160 Ω 286.87 pF 2 450.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 Ca



Avg
 16

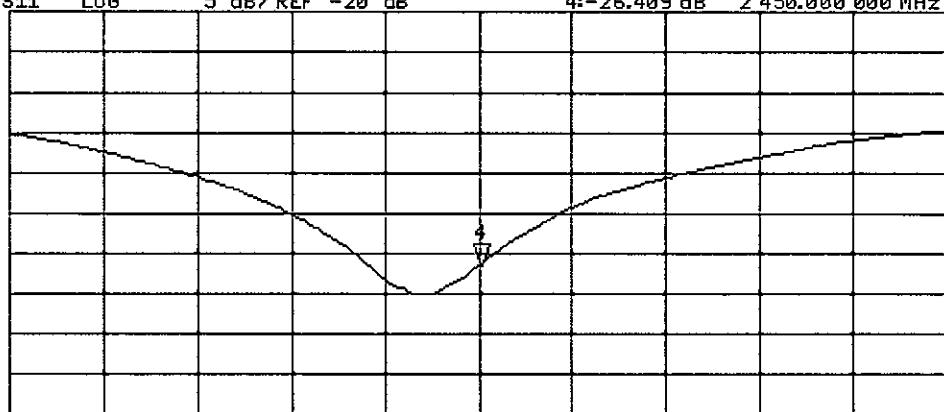
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 4:-26.409 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

Ca

Avg
 16

H1d



START 2 250.000 000 MHz

STOP 2 650.000 000 MHz



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **SMQ (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D2600V2-1110_Aug15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2600V2 - SN: 1110**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 05, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: **Israe Elnaouq** Name
 Function
 Laboratory Technician

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name
 Technical Manager

Signature

Issued: August 6, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.6 $\pm$ 6 %	2.04 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	56.5 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.53 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.9 $\pm$ 6 %	2.22 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.4 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	56.8 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.39 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.4 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.8 Ω - 6.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.7 Ω - 5.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.0 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.150 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	February 18, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 05.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1110

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.04$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

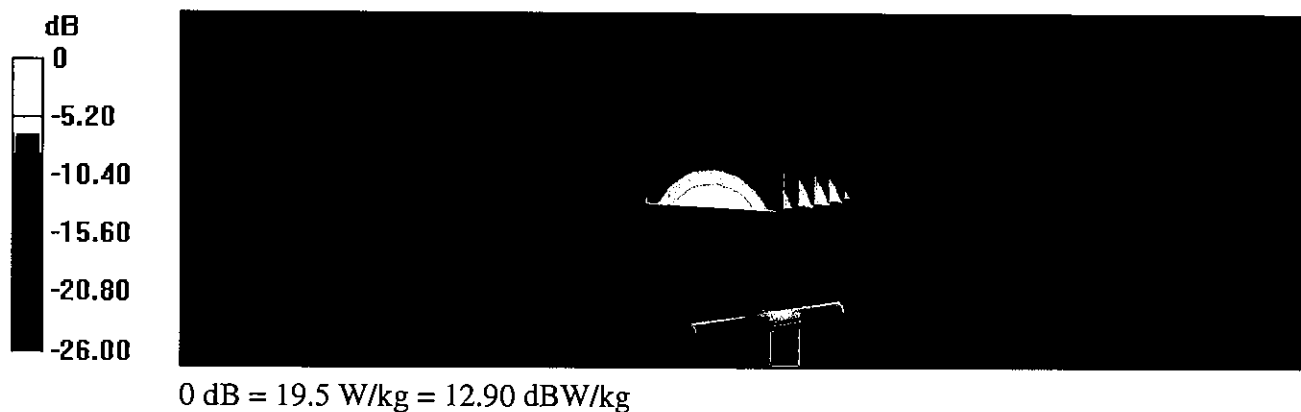
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 102.6 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 14.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.53 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.5 W/kg



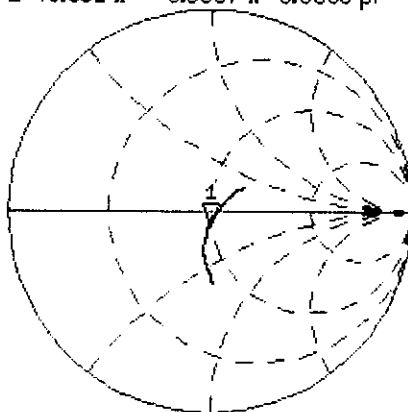
Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

5 Aug 2015 11:00:33
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 48.832 Ω -6.8867 Ω 8.8886 pF 2 600.000 000 MHz

*
 De1
 CA

Avg
 16

H1d



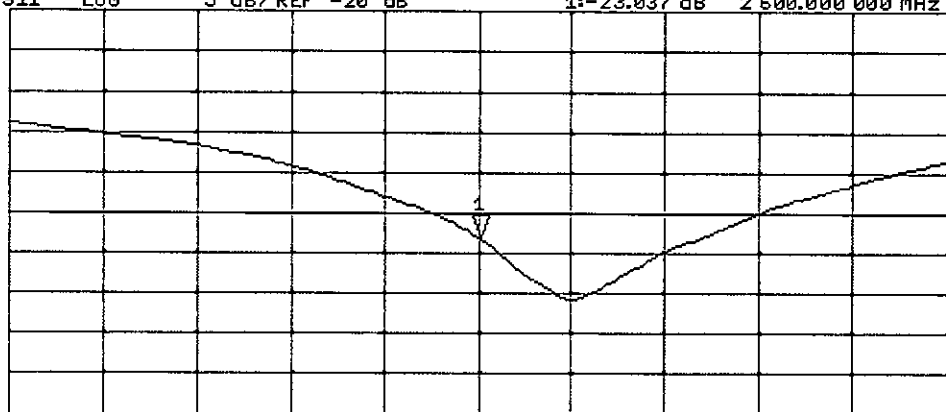
CH2 S11 LOG S dB/REF -20 dB 1:-23.037 dB 2 600.000 000 MHz

De1

CA

Avg
 16

H1d



START 2 400.000 000 MHz

STOP 2 600.000 000 MHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 05.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1110

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.22$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.13, 4.13, 4.13); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

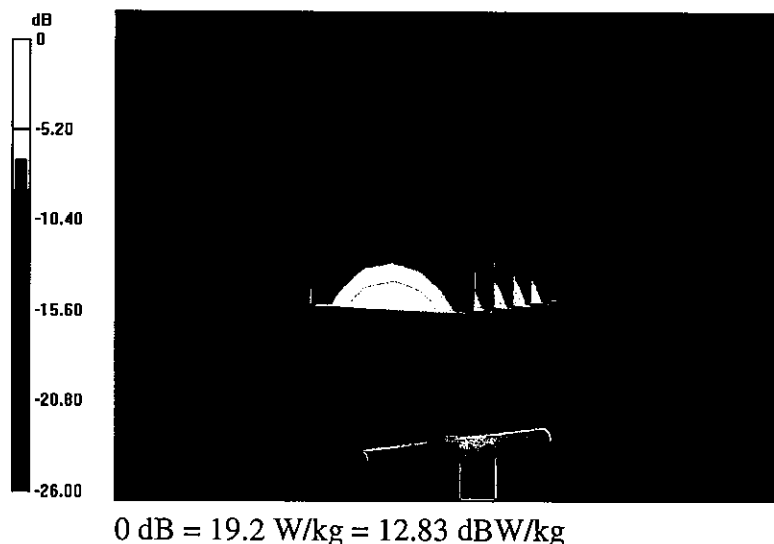
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 97.81 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 14.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.39 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.2 W/kg



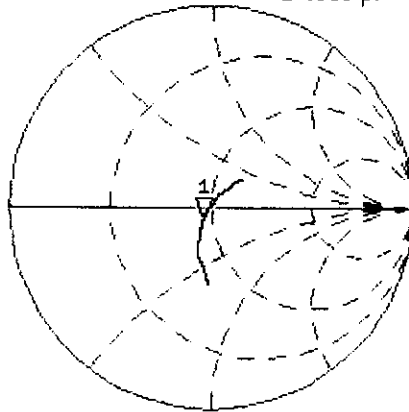
Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

5 Aug 2015 13:45:25
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 45.676 Ω -5.2598 Ω 11.638 pF 2 500.000 000 MHz

 Del
 CA

Avg
 16

H1d

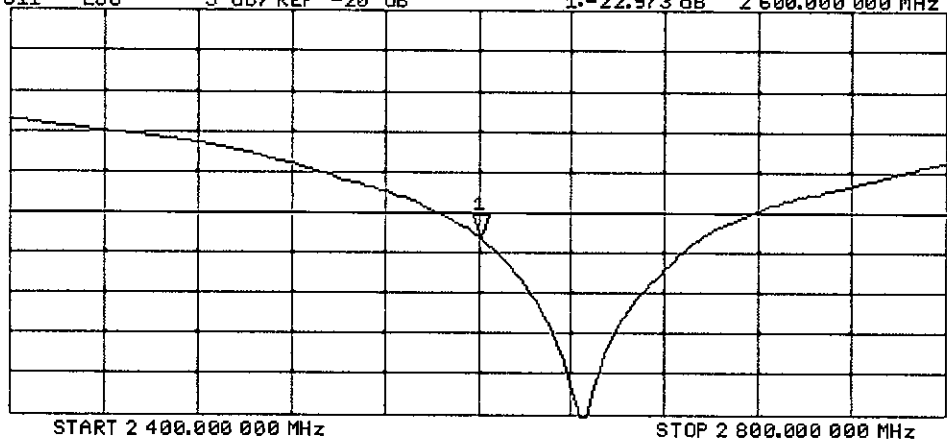


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-22.973 dB 2 500.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **BV ADT-CN (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1133_Aug15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN: 1133**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: **August 28, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Dec-14 (No. EX3-3503_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: **Name**
Jeton Kastrati

Function
Laboratory Technician

Signature

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic**

Technical Manager

Issued: August 28, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5250 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5800 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.71 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	35.0 $\pm$ 6 %	4.54 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.31 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	82.6 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.5 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.5 ± 6 %	4.88 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.53 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	84.6 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.3	5.27 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.2 ± 6 %	5.09 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.25 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	81.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.34 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.36 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.3 ± 6 %	5.52 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.60 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.7 ± 6 %	5.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.03 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.22 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.2	6.00 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.4 ± 6 %	6.27 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.73 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.0 Ω - 5.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.0 Ω + 0.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 28.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.9 Ω - 2.0 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.4 Ω - 3.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 28.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.4 Ω + 1.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	56.2 Ω - 1.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.207 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	May 07, 2012

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1133

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz
Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.54$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 35$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.88$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.09$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.45, 5.45, 5.45); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.92, 4.92, 4.92); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.9, 4.9, 4.9); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 67.18 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.31 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.37 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.1 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 66.40 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.53 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.42 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.3 W/kg

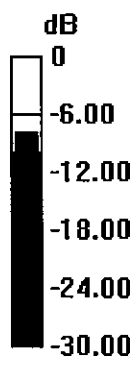
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 64.15 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.6 W/kg

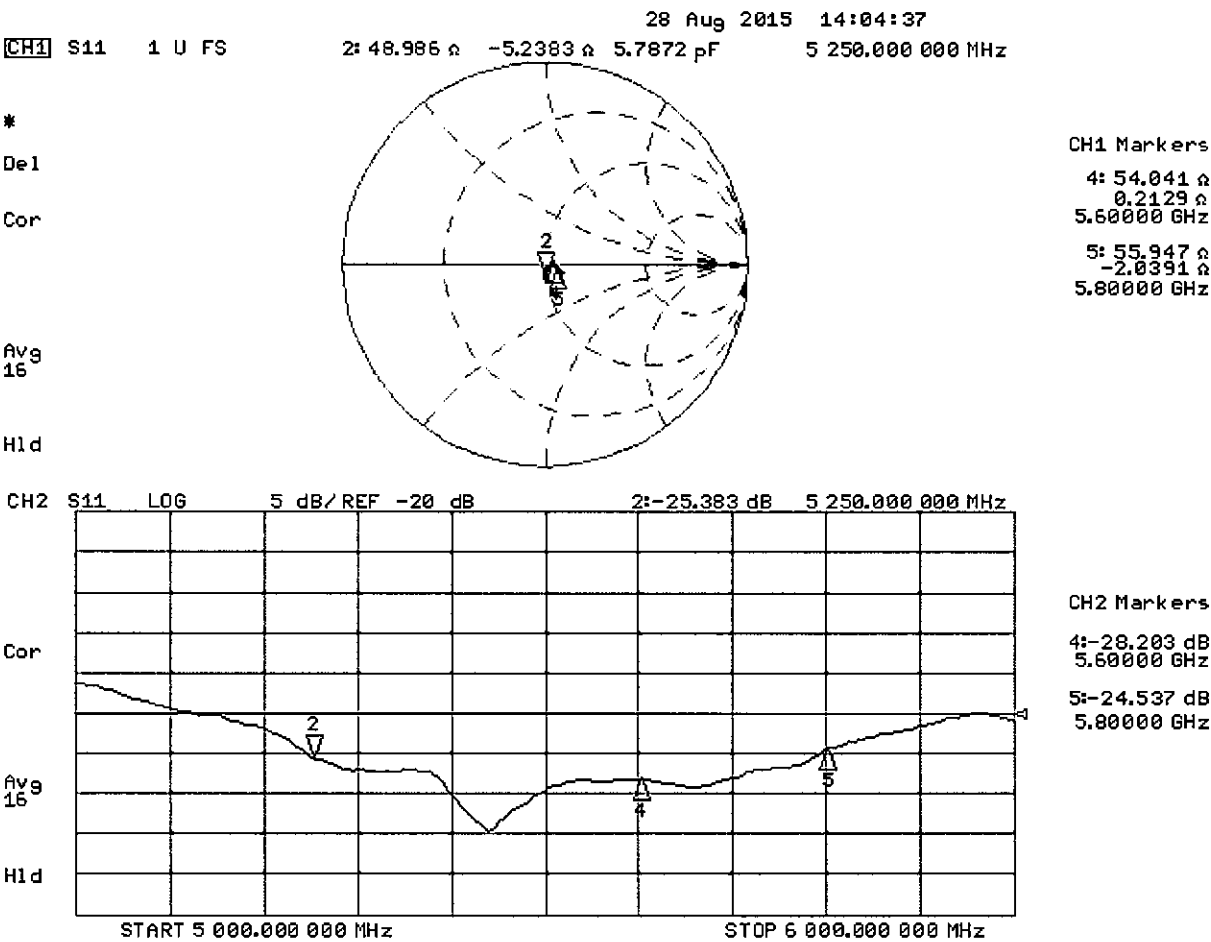
SAR(1 g) = 8.25 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.34 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.8 W/kg



0 dB = 19.1 W/kg = 12.81 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1133

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz
Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.52$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.99$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.27$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.9, 4.9, 4.9); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.77 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.8 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.47 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.03 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.22 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.4 W/kg

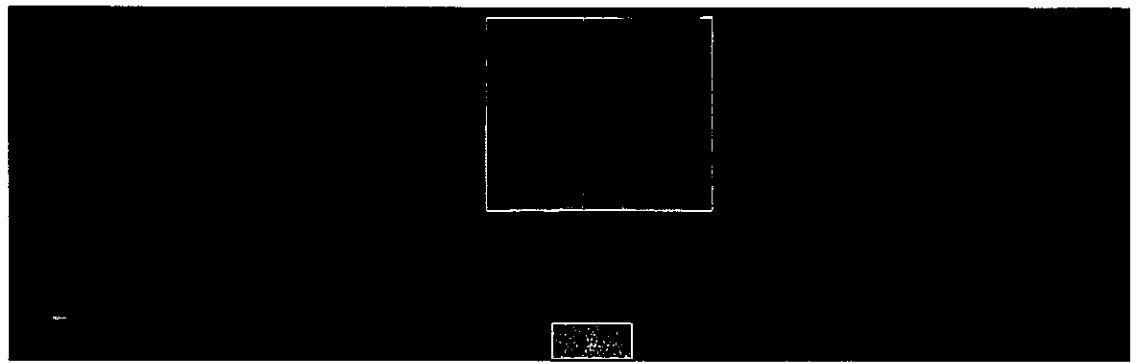
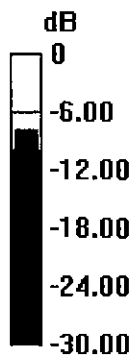
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 55.94 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.2 W/kg

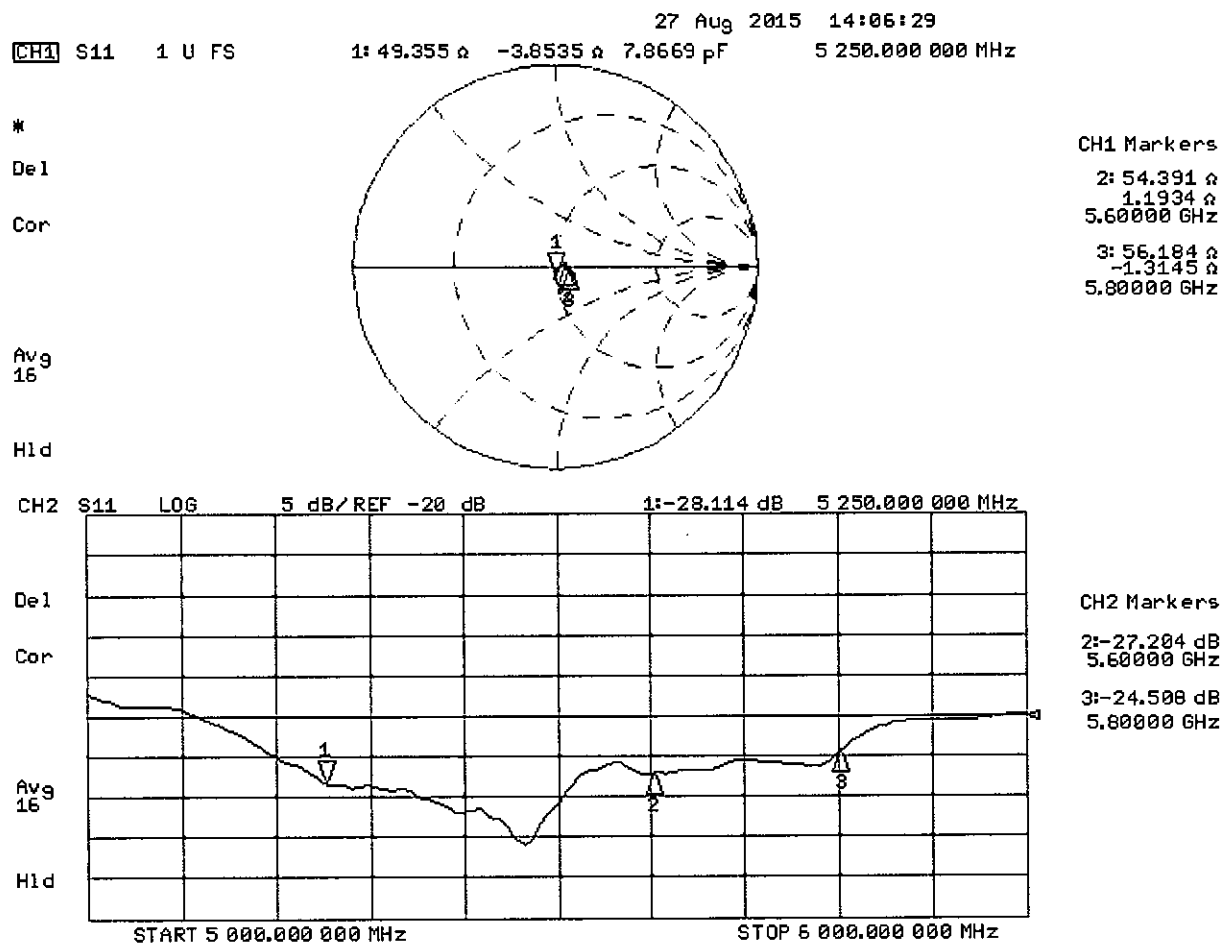
SAR(1 g) = 7.73 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.14 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.1 W/kg



0 dB = 19.1 W/kg = 12.81 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **BV ADT-CN (Auden)**

Certificate No: **EX3-3873_Aug15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **EX3DV4 - SN:3873**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **August 26, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by:	Name Claudio Leubler	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			

Issued: August 27, 2015



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z} = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response** (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}; A, B, C, D** are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

Probe EX3DV4

SN:3873

Manufactured:	March 13, 2012
Calibrated:	August 26, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3873

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	0.37	0.46	0.48	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	100.8	98.5	100.1	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	158.3	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		149.1	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		152.5	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3873

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	10.01	10.01	10.01	0.36	0.93	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.53	9.53	9.53	0.30	1.07	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	9.41	9.41	9.41	0.35	0.93	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	8.21	8.21	8.21	0.36	0.80	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	7.98	7.98	7.98	0.31	0.80	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	7.63	7.63	7.63	0.37	0.80	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.24	7.24	7.24	0.31	0.88	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	7.05	7.05	7.05	0.35	0.80	± 12.0 %
5250	35.9	4.71	4.95	4.95	4.95	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.66	4.66	4.66	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.64	4.64	4.64	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3873

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.77	9.77	9.77	0.46	0.80	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.72	9.72	9.72	0.50	0.81	± 12.0 %
900	55.0	1.05	9.41	9.41	9.41	0.42	0.86	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.86	7.86	7.86	0.37	0.82	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.62	7.62	7.62	0.41	0.80	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	7.50	7.50	7.50	0.38	0.80	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.30	7.30	7.30	0.31	0.80	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	7.03	7.03	7.03	0.21	0.80	± 12.0 %
5250	48.9	5.36	4.40	4.40	4.40	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.90	3.90	3.90	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	4.02	4.02	4.02	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %

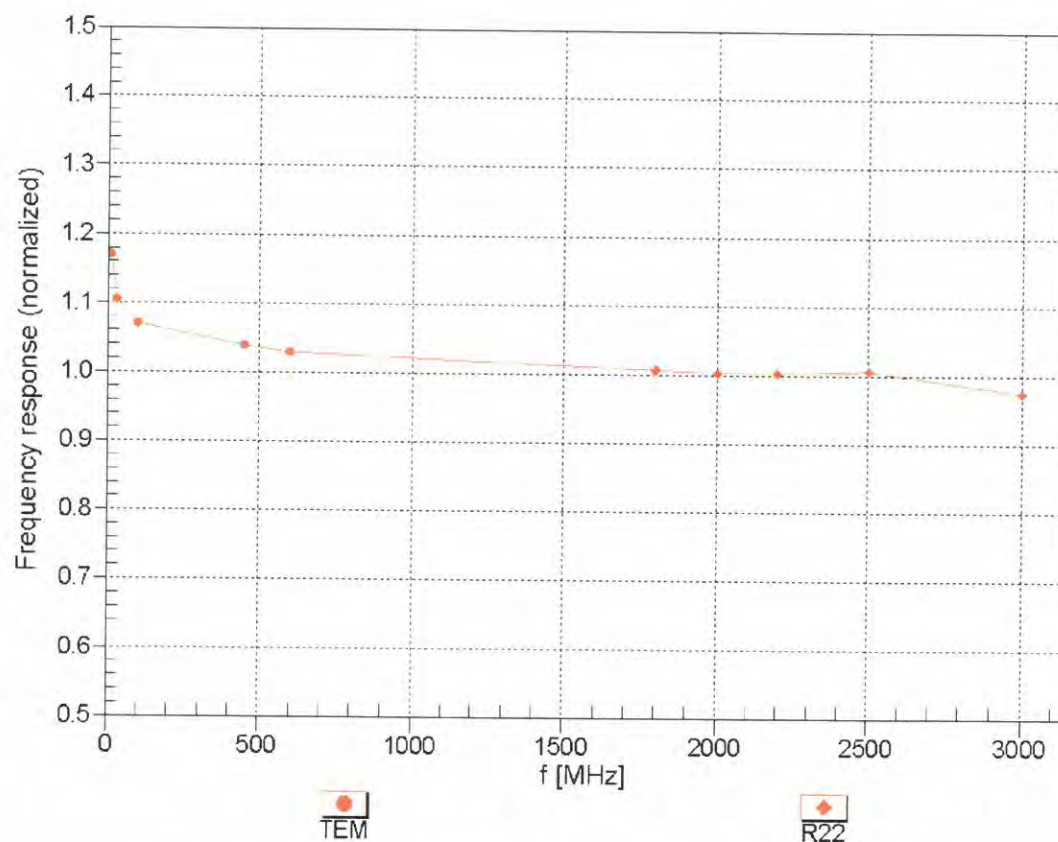
^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

Frequency Response of E-Field

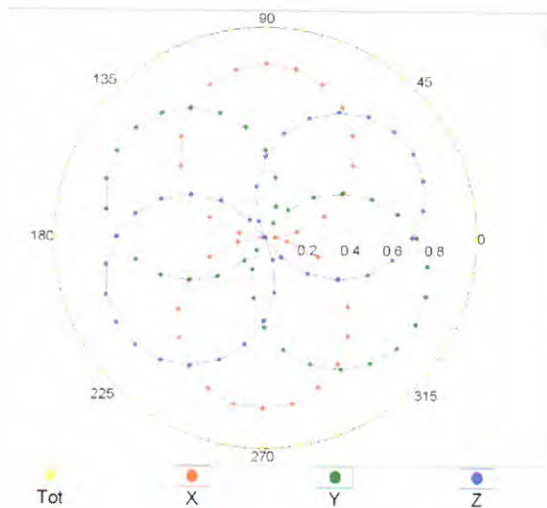
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



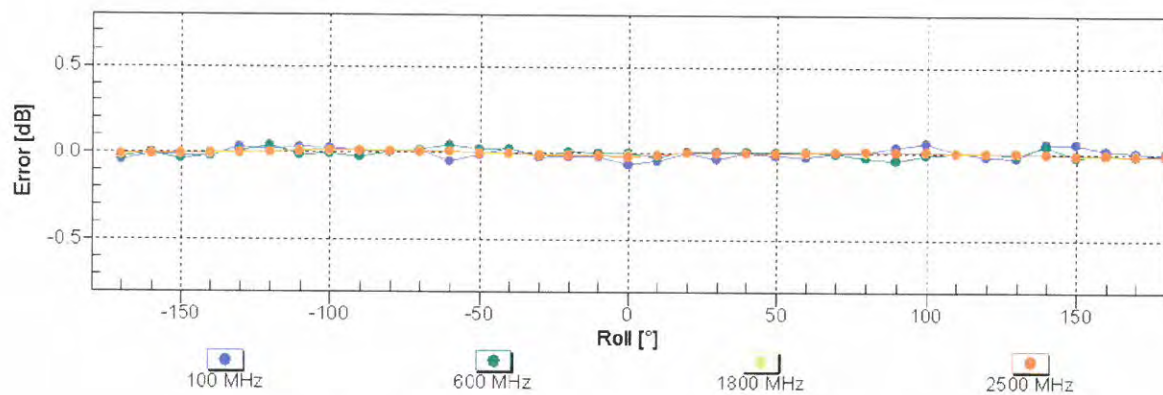
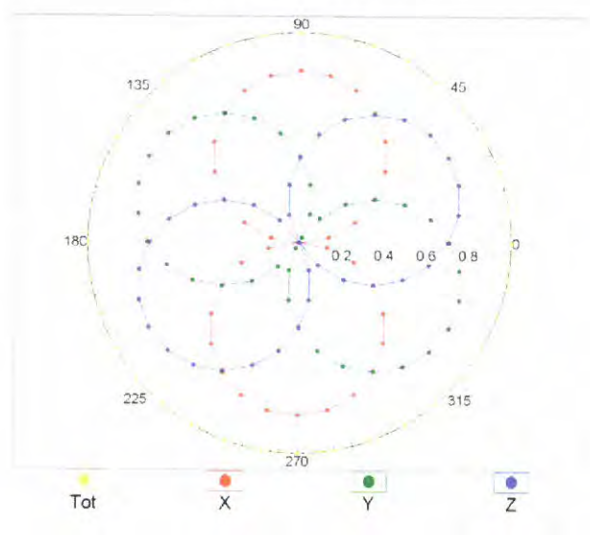
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

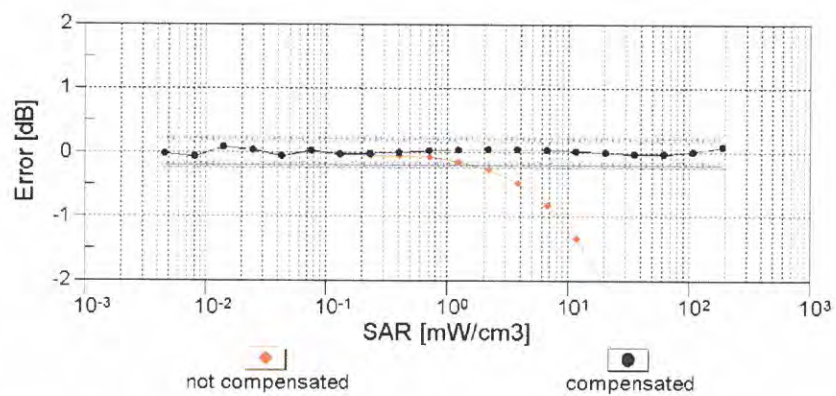
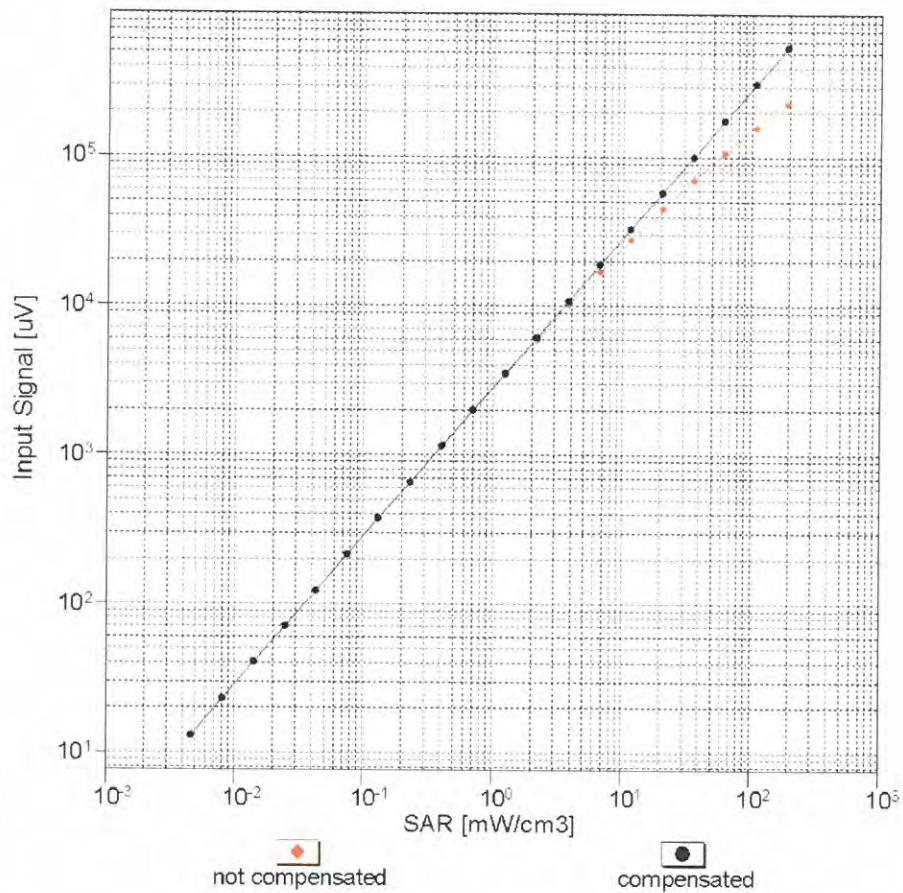


f=1800 MHz,R22



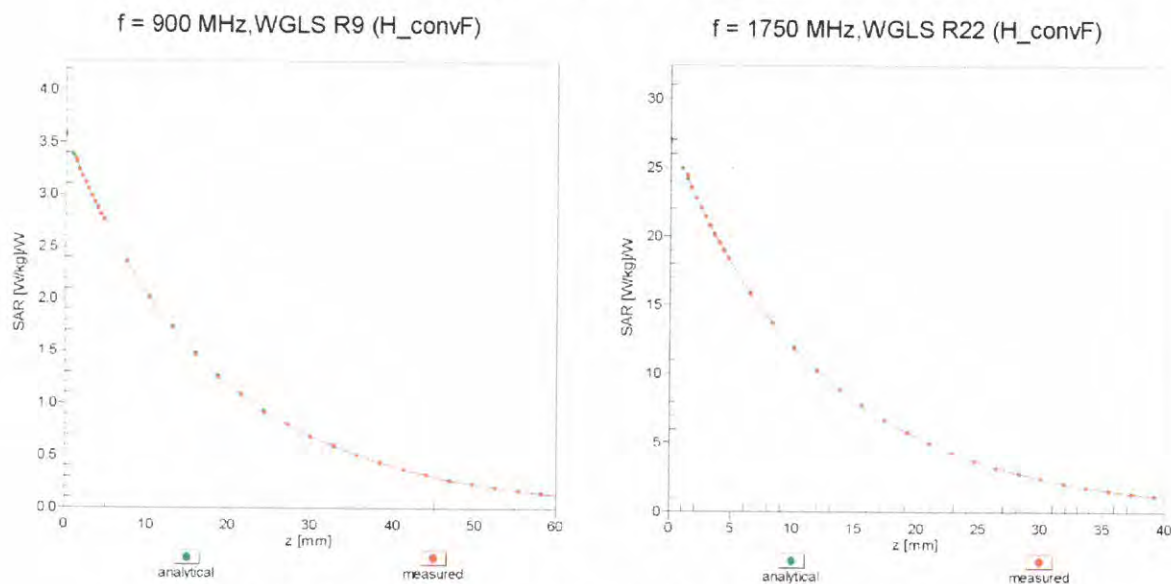
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ (k=2)

Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell , $f_{\text{eval}} = 1900 \text{ MHz}$)



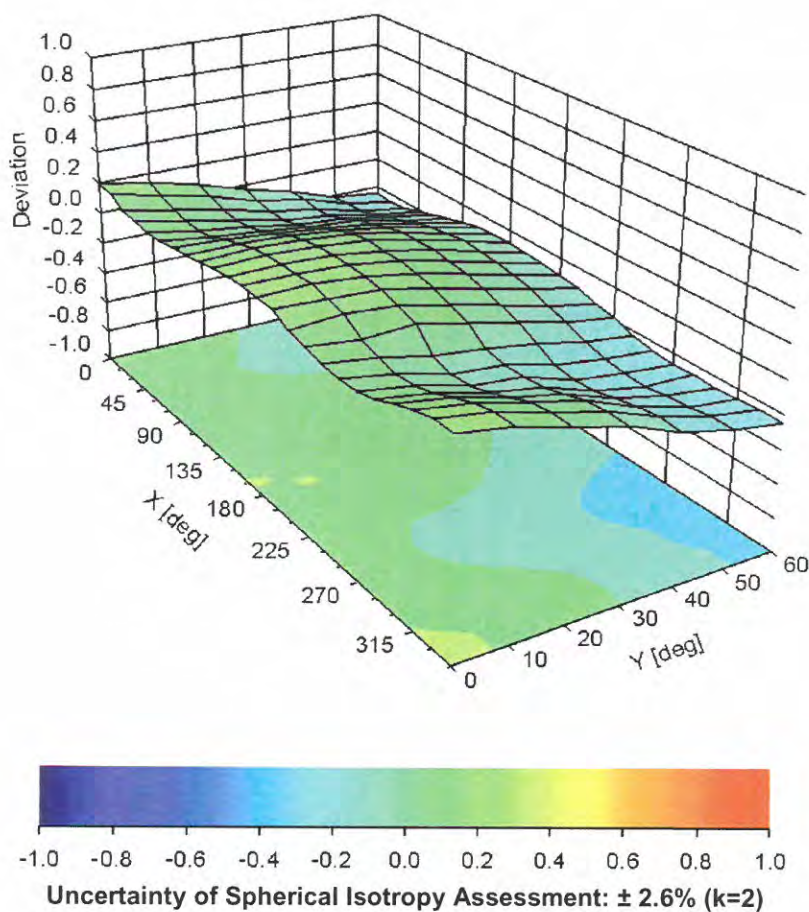
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ ($k=2$)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3873

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	19.6
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm



Appendix D. Photographs of EUT and Setup